

JIKA

CZECH BATHROOMS MANUFACTURER



CATALOGUE / EXPORT PRICELIST

2024 / 2025



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

HISTORY /



1841 Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



1850 Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



1878 Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic.

Nautilus 1897



1904 Upon R. Ditmar's death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.



1909 The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.

1919 A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



1932

Diturvít

1938 The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.



1945 The factory was bombed on March 1, 1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1958 The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1961 A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”



JiHočeská keramika logo



1970 The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.

1990 “Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.



1991 The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.

1992 The JIKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.

1995 Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

1999 The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



JIKA logo on product



... a pohlázení vody



moje koupelna



Czech Bathrooms since 1878

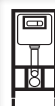
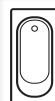
2008 Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.

2012 The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.

2023 Celebrations of 145 years since the founding of the factory in Znojmo.



145 LET
TRADIČNÍ ČESKÝ VÝROBCE KOUPELNY

TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITSBATHROOM
DESIGN LINESPROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTSPLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

CONTENT /

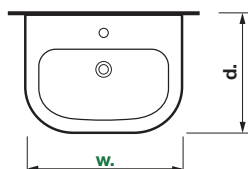
24	TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS
33	BATHROOM DESIGN LINES
34	CUBITO PURE
42	MIO
46	TIGO
48	DEEP BY JIKA
50	LYRA PLUS
53	WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE
121	MIRRORS AND LIGHTINGW
127	WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS
139	CONCEALED MODULES
149	WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS
167	URINALS
177	PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS
191	BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS
203	SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS
227	FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES
277	BATHROOM ACCESSORIES
287	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT



The prices listed in the catalogue are recommended gross retail prices without VAT valid from 1st January 2024.

In the order of surface treatments, a difference may arise when comparing invoices and prices in the printed catalog including a few cents. The change is due to rounding.

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



50 - 56 CM

WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	500	335	H453641	113
Lyra plus	500	410	H814381	106
Deep by Jika	500	410	H812611	92/179
Deep by Jika NEW	500	450	H810366	90
Lyra plus	500	430	H810380	101
Lyra pack*	530	450	H451951	111
Cubito	550	420	H810422	70
Deep by Jika	550	420	H812612	92
Cube*	550	430	H453611/H453612	113
Deep by Jika*	550	430	H41J613	96
Lyra Plus	550	450	H810381	102
Lyra Plus	550	450	H814382	106
Mio-N	550	450	H812712	56
Deep by Jika NEW	560	450	H810367	90

60 CM

Mio-N	600	450	H812713	56
Cubito	600	450	H810423	71
Deep by Jika NEW	600	450	H810368	90
Deep by Jika	600	450	H812613	93
Lyra Plus	600	450	H810382	103
Lyra Plus	600	460	H813383	107
Lyra Plus	600	490	H814383	107
Cube*	605	335	H453631	114
Pure*	625	440	H40B232	84

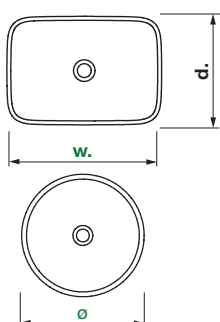
65 - 70 CM

Tigo	650	385	H812216	88
Deep by Jika*	650	430	H41J614	97
Cube*	650	430	H453601/H453602	114
Lyra Plus	650	480	H814384	108
Lyra pack*	650	480	H451961	111
Cubito	650	485	H810424	72
Lyra Plus	650	520	H814384	108

75 - 105 CM

Cubito	750	450	H812421/H812422	73
Mio-N	750	450	H811710/H811711	57
Tigo	800	385	H812218	88
Pure*	825	440	H40B234	85
Deep by Jika*	800	430	H41J615	97
Cube*	800	430	H453752/H453762	115
Mio-N	800	450	H812716	58
Lyra Plus	800	450	H810386	103
Cubito	850	485	H810426	74
Tigo	1000	385	H812219	88
Cube*	1000	430	H453651/H453652	115
Mio-N	1000	450	H814713	58
Pure*	1020	435	H40B236	85

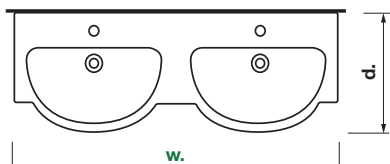
* washbasin only to be set in furniture



WASHBASIN BOWLS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H818420	68
Cubito Pure	500	350	H818423	69
Pure NEW	380	380	H818422	67
Pure NEW	600	380	H818427	67
Lyra Plus NEW	550	380	H818383	100
Lyra Plus NEW	550	400	H818382	99

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /

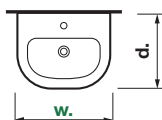


120 - 130 CM

DOUBLE WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	1180	430	H453661/H453662	116
Mio-N	1300	450	H814714	59
Cubito	1300	485	H814420	75

* washbasin only to be set in furniture

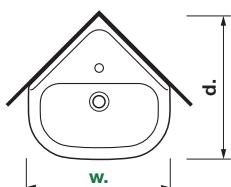


40 CM

SMALL WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Lyra Plus	400	310	H815381	108
Lyra Plus	400	340	H815380	104
Petit*	410	230	H45J511	120
Tigo	450	235	H815212	89
Mio-N	450	250	H815714	59
Cubito	450	250	H811423/H811424	76
Cubito	450	340	H811422	77
Deep by Jika NEW	450	340	H810365	91
Deep by Jika	450	370	H815614	93/179
Lyra Plus	450	370	H815382	108
Deep by Jika	500	230	H815615	94

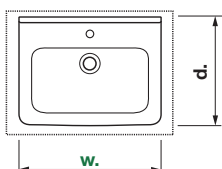
* washbasin only to be set in furniture



45 and 55 CM

CORNER WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H816612	93
Deep by Jika	550	560	H816614	92



52 - 56,5 CM

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Ibon	520	410	H813010	182
Cubito	550	410	H817422	77/182
Ibon	560	475	H813011	182
Lipsy	565	410	H811291	182
rectangular			oval	

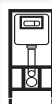
HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H813714	60/183
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------

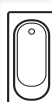


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT



OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBE

55 x 43 cm
65 x 43 cm
80 x 43 cm
100 x 43 cm
120 x 43 cm double washbasin



50 x 33,5 cm
60 x 33,5 cm



PETIT

40 x 23 cm



PACK 1+1
PACK 1+3

Pack with mirror and lighting

OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

CUBITO PURE

45 x 25 cm
left



45 x 25 cm
right



45 x 34 cm



MIO

45 x 25 cm



TIGO

45 x 23,5 cm



DEEP BY JIKA

NEW
45 x 34 cm
45 x 37 cm
50 x 23 cm
45 x 46 cm



LYRA PLUS

40 x 34 cm



40 x 31 cm



45 x 37 cm



RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

CUBITO



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



CUBITO-N



DEEP BY JIKA



MIO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



LYRA SMART



CUBE



MIO STYLE



MIO STYLE

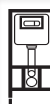


TALAS TRENDY



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



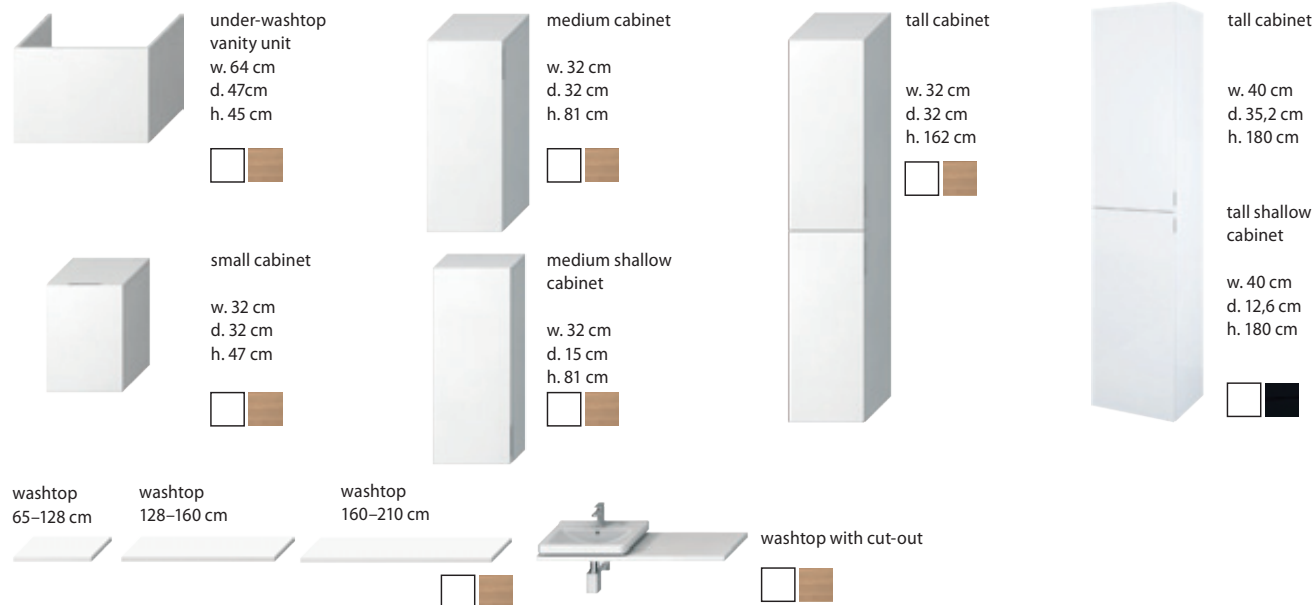
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



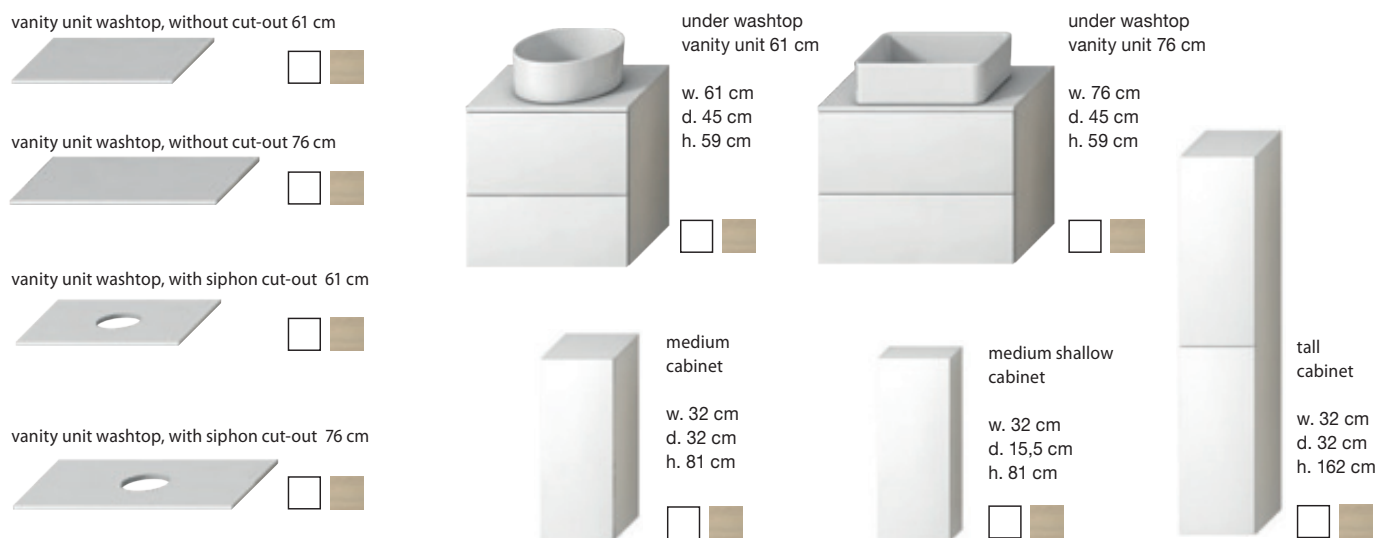
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

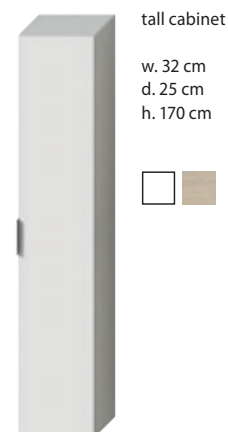
CUBITO PURE



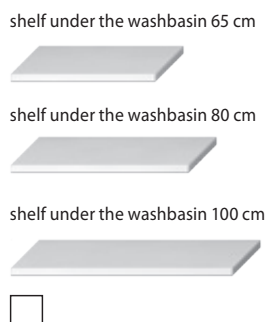
MIO-N



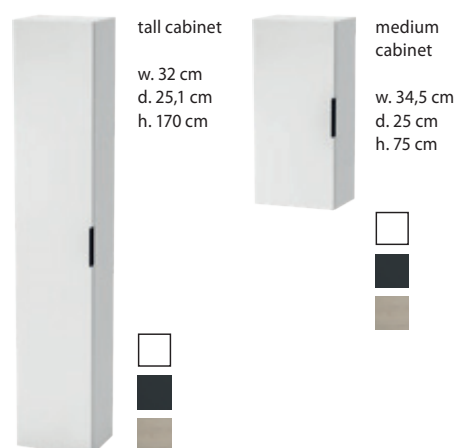
DEEP BY JIKA



TIGO



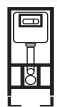
CUBE



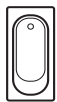


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

LYRA PLUS VIVA

LYRA PLUS



medium
cabinet

w. 35 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 75 cm



tall
cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm



tall
cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm



Available while
supplies last



mirror
cabinet

40 × 80 cm
50 × 80 cm



mirror
cabinet

60 × 80 cm



mirror
cabinet

77,5 × 80 cm



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

CLEAR



mirrors
without
lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

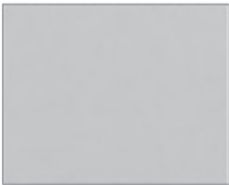
CLEAR



mirror
with lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CUBE



mirror
on board

100 × 75 cm
120 × 75 cm



LYRA PLUS

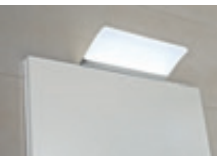


mirror on board

40 × 75 cm
50 × 75 cm
60 × 75cm
70 × 75 cm



lighting **ABI**



lighting **GEMMA**



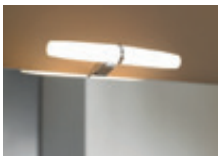
lighting **ELLA**



lighting **MOONBOX NEW**



lighting **HORIZON NEW**





FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR BIDETS



FOR WASHBASINS



FOR URINALS



FOR WASTE SINKS



SYSTEM HANDICAP



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES

NEW PL11 push-plate



PL8 push-plate



PL9 push-plate



PL3 push-plate



NEW

PL3 automatic push-plate with infrared sensor



SENSOR push-plate



OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

TIGO



160 × 80/70 cm
left/right

LYRA



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm
130 × 70 cm
140 × 70 cm
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm

OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

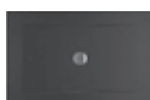
STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm
120 × 90 × 3 cm
130 × 80 × 3 cm
130 × 90 × 3 cm
140 × 80 × 3 cm
140 × 90 × 3 cm

PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm
120 × 90 × 3 cm
130 × 80 × 3 cm
130 × 90 × 3 cm
140 × 80 × 3 cm
140 × 90 × 3 cm

SOFIA



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

PADANA



80 × 80 × 2,7 cm
90 × 90 × 2,7 cm
100 × 100 × 2,7 cm

PADANA



80 × 80 × 3,5 cm
90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



100 × 80 × 2,7 cm
100 × 90 × 2,7 cm
120 × 80 × 2,7 cm
120 × 90 × 2,7 cm
140 × 80 × 2,7 cm
140 × 90 × 2,7 cm
160 × 80 × 2,7 cm
160 × 90 × 2,7 cm

PADANA



100 × 80 × 3,5 cm
100 × 90 × 3,5 cm
120 × 80 × 3,5 cm
120 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



80 × 80 × 2,7 cm
90 × 90 × 2,7 cm

PADANA



90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

TIGO



100 × 80 × 4,5 cm
left/right

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

ITALIA



100 × 80 × 10 cm
120 × 80 × 10 cm

ITALIA

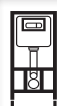


79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm



SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

PURE frameless



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

Created by combination of
a Pure frameless fixed screen
and shower doors

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

SHOWER ENCLOSURES CORNER

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

TIGO



100 × 80 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

SHOWER DOORS

PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm

- left, right
- transparent glass

NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION double-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA PLUS single-wing



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

LYRA PLUS pivot-type



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

LYRA PLUS folding



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

PURE frameless

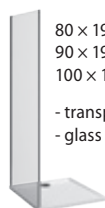


80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

L/R left/right
version

NION



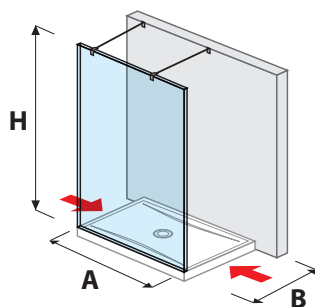
80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

OVERVIEW / GLASS WALLS / BY LAYOUT /

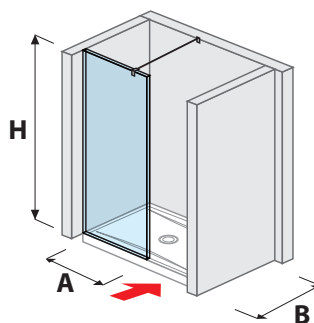
FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



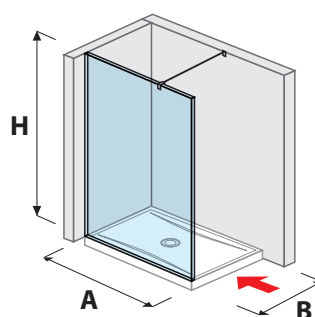
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



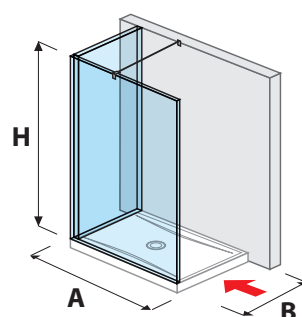
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



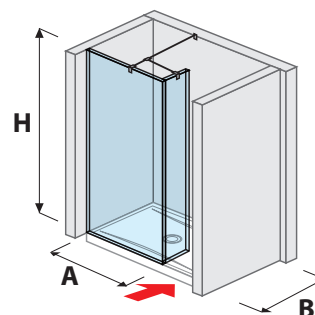
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120 × 80 cm | 120, 140 × 90 cm



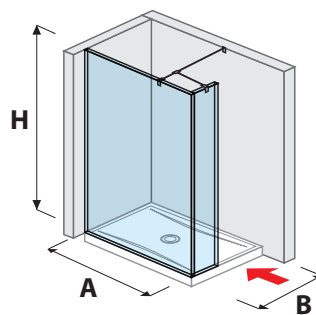
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



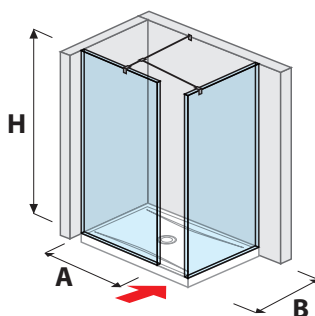
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



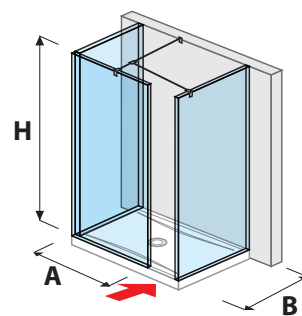
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for shower trays
70, 80 × 80 cm | 70, 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE for shower trays
80 × 80 cm | 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

WASHBASIN FAUCETS



SINK FAUCETS



* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet

OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



PURE



PURE



MIO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



pitch
100 mm

TALAS Trendy



TALAS



SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO Style



MIO



MIO-N



MIO
shower
thermostatic column



MIO
bath/shower
thermostatic column



LYRA



TALAS TRENDY



RIO



RIO



RIO



See page 19 for accessories in black.

SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



PURE



PURE



MIO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



PURE



MIO-N



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



TALAS Trendy

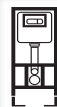


TALAS

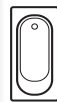


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM ACCESSORIES / BY DESIGN LINES /

PURE



MIO STYLE



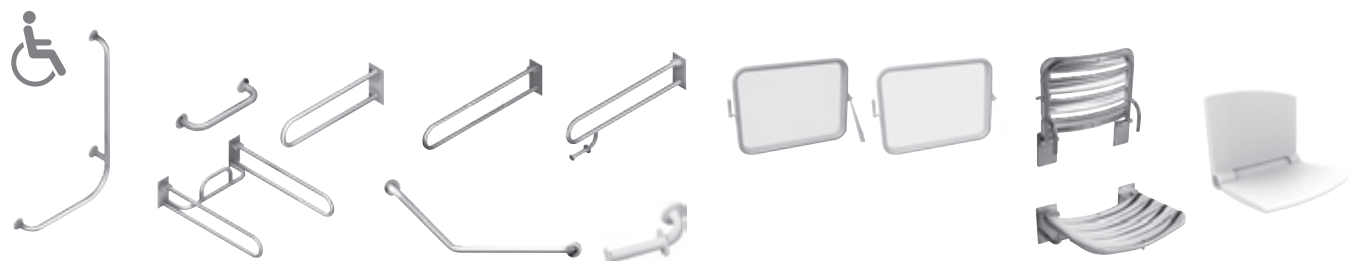
GENERIC



BASIC

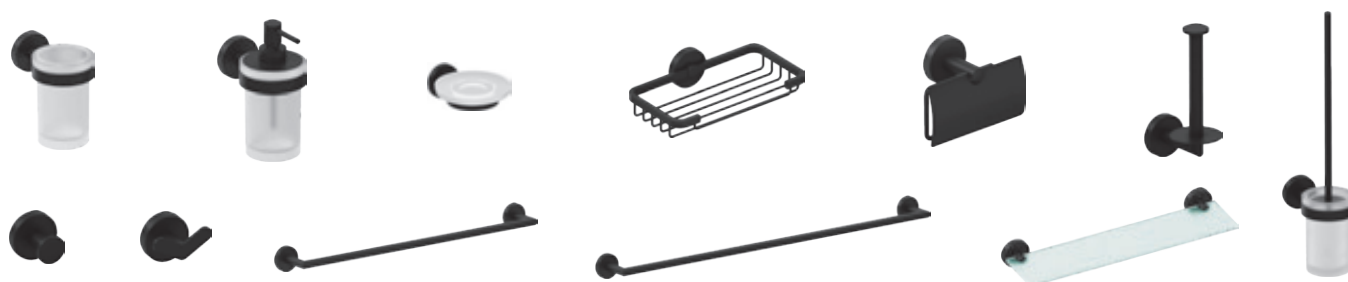


UNIVERSUM

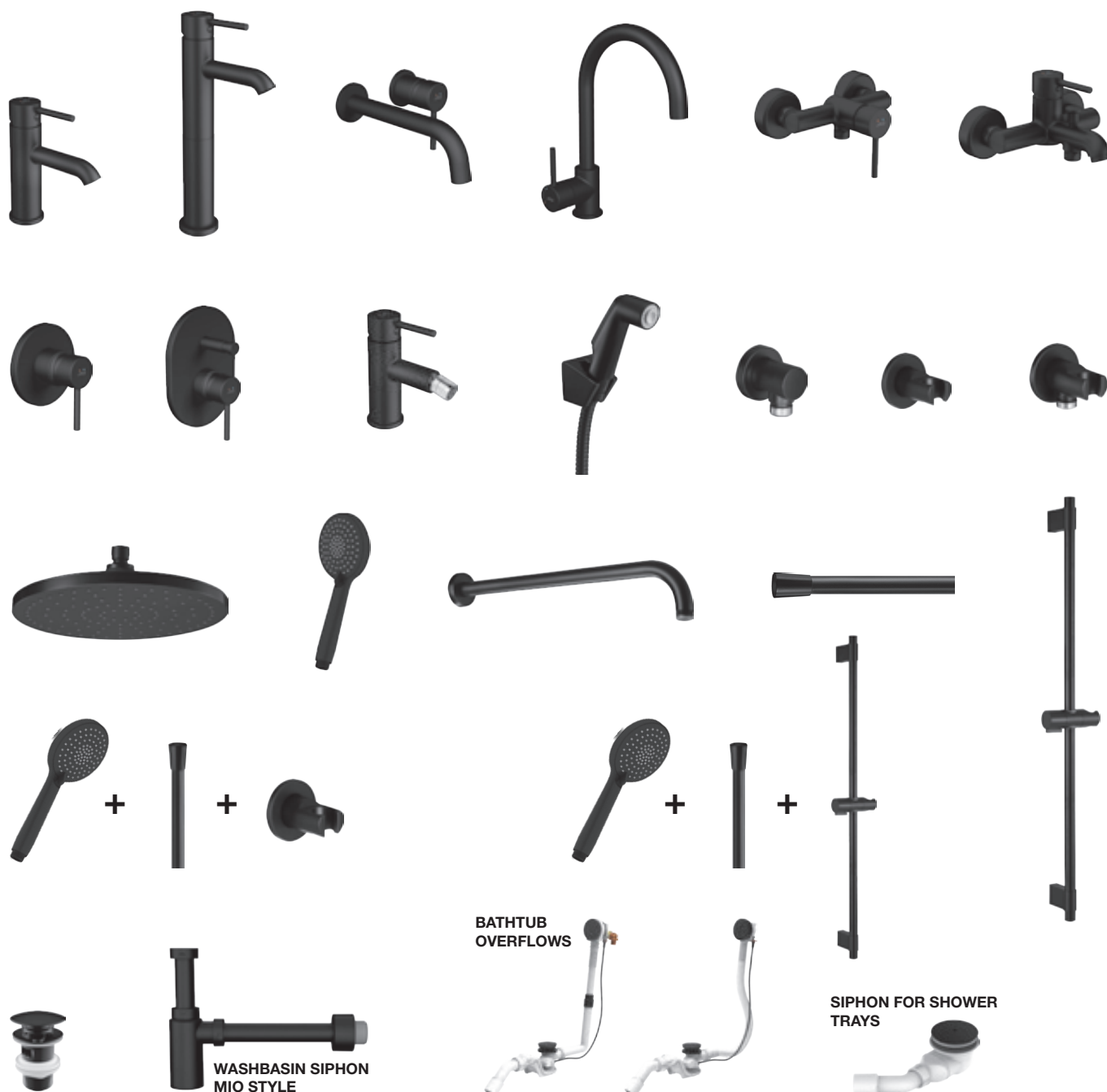


JIKA RECOMMENDS BLACK MATTE /

MIO STYLE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



MIO STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



BATHTUB
OVERFLOWS

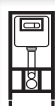
WASHBASIN SIPHON
MIO STYLE

SIPHON FOR SHOWER
TRAYS

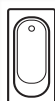


TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
WELLNESS - bathtubs, shower trays and accessories		
A5B4961	Accessories	231, 234
A374771	Italia	224
A374772	Italia	224
A374774	Italia	224
A374775	Italia	224
A37477A	Italia	225
A37477C	Italia	225
A505401	Accessories	99
A506403	Accessories	68, 69, 99, 100, 120
A525167	Accessories	247, 248, 249, 250, 271
A822508	Accessories	153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 185
A822599	Accessories	159
AH00001	Accessories	154
H210210	Tigo	223
H210211	Tigo	223
H211931	Padana	221
H211932	Padana	221
H211933	Padana	222
H211934	Padana	221
H211935	Padana	221
H211938	Padana	221
H211939	Padana	221
H213930	Padana	222
H213931	Padana	222
H213934	Padana	221
H213935	Padana	221
H213936	Padana	221
H214070	Sofia	219
H214080	Sofia	219
H214090	Sofia	219
H214930	Padana	221
H214931	Padana	221
H214932	Padana	221
H214933	Padana	221
H214934	Padana	221
H214935	Padana	221
H214936	Padana	221
H214937	Padana	221
H216420	Pure	219
H216421	Pure	219
H216422	Pure	219
H216423	Pure	219
H216424	Pure	219
H216425	Pure	219
H220210	Tigo	196
H220420	Cubito	194
H221210	Tigo	196
H221420	Cubito	194
H222210	Tigo	196
H222420	Cubito	194
H223210	Tigo	196
H223420	Cubito	194
H224420	Cubito	194
H225180	Tanza	199
H225181	Tanza plus	199
H225190	Tanza	199
H225191	Tanza plus	199
H225200	Tanza	199
H225201	Tanza plus	199
H225210	Tanza	199
H225220	Tanza	199
H225221	Tanza plus	199
H225230	Tanza	199
H225231	Tanza plus	199
H225420	Cubito	194
H226420	Cubito	194
H228839	Lyra	197
H229839	Lyra	197
H230839	Lyra	197
H231839	Lyra	197
H232839	Lyra	197
H234000	Riga mini	200
H234020	Riga	200

Article number	Set	Page
H234030	Riga	200
H234040	Riga	200
H234050	Riga	200
H234060	Riga	200
H234070	Riga	200
H234274	Alma	199
H234374	Praga	198
H234384	Praga	198
H2422N3	Nion	212
H2422N4	Nion	212
H2422N8	Nion	212
H251211	Tigo	214
H2512N1	Nion	212
H2512N2	Nion	212
H2512N3	Nion	212
H251381	Lyra Plus	215
H251382	Lyra Plus	215
H2532N1	Nion	212
H2532N2	Nion	212
H2532N3	Nion	212
H253381	Lyra Plus	215
H253382	Lyra Plus	215
H2542N1	Nion	213
H2542N2	Nion	213
H2542N3	Nion	213
H254381	Lyra Plus	216
H254382	Lyra Plus	216
H254420	Pure	209, 210
H254421	Pure	209, 210
H254422	Pure	209, 210
H254423	Pure	209, 210
H254424	Pure	209, 210
H254425	Pure	209, 210
H254426	Pure	209, 210
H254427	Pure	209, 210
H255381	Lyra Plus	216
H255382	Lyra Plus	216
H256213	Tigo	196, 197
H2562N1	Nion	213
H2562N2	Nion	213
H256381	Lyra Plus	216
H256382	Lyra Plus	216
H2572N5	Nion	195
H2572N6	Nion	195
H267420	Pure	206
H267421	Pure	206
H267422	Pure	206
H267423	Pure	206
H267424	Pure	206
H267425	Pure	206
H267426	Pure	207
H267427	Pure	207
H267428	Pure	207
H267429	Pure	206
H268420	Pure	206
H268421	Pure	207
H268422	Pure	207
H268423	Pure	207
H268424	Pure	207
H268425	Pure	207
H268426	Pure	207
H268429	Pure	207
H269420	Pure	207
H269421	Pure	206
H269422	Pure	206
H269426	Pure	206
H269427	Pure	206
H269428	Pure	206
H271420	Pure	226
H291248	Accessories	213, 214
H2912N8	Nion	214
H291388	Accessories	217
H294000	Accessories	200, 201
H294012	Accessories	199, 200, 201

Article number	Set	Page
H294013	Accessories	198, 201
H294014	Accessories	194
H294102	Accessories	201
H294710	Accessories	195, 217, 283
H294711	Accessories	195, 217, 283
H294712	Accessories	195, 217, 283
H294815	Accessories	194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
H294816	Accessories	194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
H294817	Accessories	194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
H294818	Accessories	194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
H294824	Accessories	219
H294832	Accessories	194
H294833	Accessories	194
H294834	Accessories	194
H294980	Accessories	196
H294983	Accessories	224, 225
H295127	Accessories	221, 222
H295556	Accessories	219
H296293	Accessories	196
H296294	Accessories	196
H296295	Accessories	196
H296296	Accessories	196
H296297	Accessories	196
H296298	Accessories	196
H296299	Accessories	223
H296830	Accessories	197
H296831	Accessories	197
H296832	Accessories	197
H296836	Accessories	197
H296837	Accessories	197
H296838	Accessories	197
H2972N1	Nion	213
H2972N2	Nion	213
H2972N3	Nion	213
H297421	Pure	209, 210
H297422	Pure	209, 210
H297423	Pure	209, 210
H298441	Accessories	219
H298442	Accessories	219

Faucets and bathroom accessories		
H3111N1	Talas	269
H3111N7	Talas	269
H3111U1	Deep by Jika	184, 254
H3111U8	Deep by Jika	184, 254
H3111V1	Mio-N	240
H3111V8	Mio-N	240
H3111W1	Cube	183, 257
H3111W8	Cube	257
H3111X1	Cubito-N	230
H3111X6	Cubito-N	230
H3111X8	Cubito-N	230
H3111Z1	Lyra Smart	263
H3111Z7	Lyra Smart	263
H311271	Lyra	260
H3112E1	Talas Trendy	267
H3112E7	Talas Trendy	267
H3112F1	Mio Style	247, 252
H3112F6	Mio Style	247
H3112F8	Mio Style	247, 252
H311421	Pure	233
H311428	Pure	233
H3151T2	Sensor	275
H315720	Dino	266
H3211N7	Talas	270
H3211U6	Deep by Jika	256
H3211U7	Deep by Jika	255
H3211V7	Mio-N	241, 242
H3211W6	Cube	259
H3211W7	Cube	258
H3211X6	Cubito-N	232
H3211X7	Cubito-N	232
H3211Z6	Lyra Smart	264

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H3211Z7	Lyra Smart	264
H3212Z7	Lyra	261
H3212E7	Talas Trendy	268
H3212F6	Mio Style	249, 253
H3212F7	Mio Style	248, 253
H321426	Pure	235
H321427	Pure	234
H3217Z7	Dino	266
H3231U7	Deep by Jika	256
H323717	Mio	246
H3311N7	Talas	270
H3311U6	Deep by Jika	255
H3311U7	Deep by Jika	255
H3311V7	Mio-N	241, 244
H3311W6	Cube	258
H3311W7	Cube	258
H3311X6	Cubito-N	231
H3311X7	Cubito-N	231
H3311Z6	Lyra Smart	264
H3311Z7	Lyra Smart	264
H3312Z7	Lyra	261
H3312E7	Talas Trendy	268
H3312F6	Mio Style	248, 253
H3312F7	Mio Style	248, 253
H331426	Pure	234
H331427	Pure	234
H3317Z7	Dino	266
H3331U7	Deep by Jika	255
H3332E7	Talas Trendy	268
H333717	Mio	246
H3352Z7	Lyra	262
H3411N1	Talas	270
H3411U1	Deep by Jika	256
H3411V1	Mio-N	242
H3411W1	Cube	259
H3411X1	Cubito-N	232
H3412Z1	Lyra	261, 264
H3412E1	Talas Trendy	268
H3412F1	Mio Style	249, 253
H341421	Pure	235
H3511N1	Talas	269
H3511W1	Cube	258
H3511X1	Cubito-N	231
H3511Z1	Lyra Smart	263
H3512Z0	Accessories	260, 265
H3512Z1	Lyra	260
H3512Z7	Lyra	260
H3512E1	Talas Trendy	267, 268
H3512F1	Mio Style	248, 252
H351421	Pure	234
H3517Z7	Dino	265
H3611R0	Rio	262, 272
H3611R2	Rio	262, 272
H3611X2	Accessories	237
H3611X3	Accessories	237
H3612F2	Mio Style	251
H361420	Accessories	239
H3621R0	Rio	262, 265, 273
H3621X0	Accessories	238, 244
H3622Z0	Accessories	256
H3622F0	Mio Style	251
H3631R0	Rio	265, 273
H3631X0	Accessories	238
H3632F0	Mio Style	249, 250
H3641X0	Accessories	232, 234, 238, 274
H3642F0	Mio Style	251
H3651R0	Rio	261, 264, 268, 272, 274
H3651X0	Accessories	231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 241, 253, 258, 259
H3652F0	Accessories	248, 249, 251
H3661R0	Rio	273
H3661X0	Accessories	236
H3662Z0	Accessories	244
H3662F0	Mio Style	250

Article number	Set	Page
H3671R1	Rio	273
H3671X1	Accessories	237
H3672F0	Mio Style	250
H3674Z0	Accessories	239
H367710	Accessories	244, 262
H3691R0	Accessories	265, 273
H3691X0	Accessories	237
H3692F0	Mio Style	250
H3702F9	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 118, 247, 250
H3741R0	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 78, 87, 95, 110, 118, 271, 274
H3742F0	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 118, 247, 271, 274
H374710	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 113, 114, 117, 179, 183, 230, 233, 240, 252, 254, 257, 263, 267, 270
H374730	Accessories	61, 67, 68, 69, 78, 84, 85, 87, 93, 94, 99, 100, 110, 118, 271
H376991	Cubito-N	230
H381211	Accessories	88
H381212	Accessories	88
H381214	Accessories	88
H381215	Accessories	88
H3812F1	Mio Style	279, 281
H3812F2	Mio Style	279, 281
H3812F3	Mio Style	279, 281
H3813A1	Basic	284
H3813A2	Basic	284
H3813A3	Basic	284
H3813A4	Basic	284
H3813A6	Basic	284
H3813B1	Pure	283
H3813B2	Pure	283
H3813B3	Pure	282
H3813B4	Pure	283
H3813D3	Generic	285
H3822F1	Mio Style	278, 280
H3823B1	Pure	282
H3832F1	Mio Style	278, 280
H3832F2	Mio Style	278, 280
H3833A1	Basic	284
H3833B1	Pure	282
H3833B2	Pure	282
H3833D2	Generic	285
H3842F1	Mio Style	279, 281
H3842F2	Mio Style	279, 281
H3843A1	Basic	284
H3843A2	Basic	284
H3843B1	Pure	283
H3843B2	Pure	283
H3843D1	Generic	285
H3847Z2	Universum	190
H3852F1	Mio Style	279, 280
H3852F3	Mio Style	278
H3853A1	Basic	284
H3853A2	Basic	284
H3853B1	Pure	282
H3853B2	Pure	282
H3853D3	Generic	285
H3863D2	Generic	285
H3893D3	Generic	285
H3893D5	Generic	285
H389710	Universum	189
H389711	Universum	188

Article number	Set	Page
H389712	Universum	188
H389713	Universum	190
H389714	Universum	188
H389715	Universum	188
H389716	Universum	188
H389717	Universum	189
H389718	Universum	189
H389719	Universum	189
H389721	Universum	188
H389722	Universum	188
H389723	Universum	190
H389724	Universum	188
H389725	Universum	188
H3901J0	Accessories	184, 266
H391710	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 118, 183, 230, 233, 240, 242, 252, 254, 257, 259, 260, 263, 265, 266, 267, 269, 271, 275
H3952Z0	Accessories	260, 265

Bathroom furniture		
H40B232	Pure	84
H40B234	Pure	85
H40J380	Lyra Plus Viva	104
H40J382	Lyra Plus Viva	101
H40J383	Lyra Plus Viva	102
H40J384	Lyra Plus Viva	103
H40J386	Lyra Plus Viva	103
H40J393	Lyra Plus Viva	102
H40J420	Cubito	76
H40J421	Cubito	77
H40J422	Cubito	70
H40J423	Cubito	71
H40J424	Cubito	72
H40J425	Cubito	73
H40J426	Cubito	74
H40J427	Cubito	75
H40J711	Mio-N	59
H40J713	Mio-N	56
H40J714	Mio-N	56
H40J716	Mio-N	58
H40J717	Mio-N	58
H40J718	Mio-N	59
H40J719	Mio-N	57
H41J244	Pure	4
H41J424	Cubito	81
H41J613	Deep by Jika	96
H41J614	Deep by Jika	4, 97
H41J615	Deep by Jika	4, 97
H41J715	Mio-N	63, 64
H41J716	Mio-N	63, 64
H43J232	Pure	86
H43J235	Pure	86
H43J381	Lyra Plus Viva	105
H43J382	Lyra Plus Viva	105
H43J420	Cubito	81
H43J421	Cubito	81
H43J422	Cubito	82
H43J424	Cubito	82
H43J612	Deep by Jika	98
H43J711	Mio-N	64
H43J712	Mio-N	65
H43J714	Mio-N	65
H44J601	Split	175
H450133	Accessories	79, 80
H451951	Lyra Pack	4, 111
H451952	Lyra Pack	111
H451961	Lyra Pack	4, 111
H451962	Lyra Pack	111
H451971	Lyra Pack	112



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H453121	Lyra Plus	107
H453122	Lyra Plus	107
H453161	Lyra Plus	109
H453162	Lyra Plus	109
H453181	Lyra	124
H453191	Lyra	124
H453201	Lyra	124
H453211	Lyra	124
H453221	Lyra	124
H453231	Lyra	125
H453241	Lyra	125
H453251	Lyra	125
H453601	Cube	4, 114
H453602	Cube	114
H453611	Cube	4, 113
H453612	Cube	113
H453631	Cube	4, 114
H453641	Cube	4, 113
H453651	Cube	4, 115
H453652	Cube	115
H453661	Cube	5, 116
H453662	Cube	116
H453711	Cube	116
H453721	Cube	117
H453752	Cube	4, 115
H453762	Cube	115
H455556	Cube	124
H455557	Cube	124
H455701	Mirrors	122
H455705	Mirrors	122
H455711	Mirrors	122
H455715	Mirrors	122
H455721	Mirrors	122
H455725	Mirrors	122
H455731	Mirrors	122
H455735	Mirrors	122
H455761	Mirrors	122
H455765	Mirrors	122
H45J511	Petit	5, 120
H45J514	Petit	120
H46J210	Tigo	89
H46J211	Tigo	89
H46J212	Tigo	89
H46J420	Cubito	79
H46J421	Cubito	79
H46J422	Cubito	79
H46J423	Cubito	80
H46J424	Cubito	80
H46J712	Mio-N	63, 64
H46J713	Mio-N	63, 64
H47J004	Accessories	79, 80
H47J730	Mirrors	120, 123
H491583	Cube	119
H491584	Cube	119
H494261	Mirrors	122
H494401	Accessories	59, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 111, 112
H494402	Cube	56, 57, 58, 59, 96, 97, 119

Ceramic		
H810141	Art	299
H810365	Deep by Jika	5, 91
H810366	Deep by Jika	4, 90
H810367	Deep by Jika	4, 90
H810368	Deep by Jika	4, 90
H810380	Lyra Plus	4, 101
H810381	Lyra Plus	4, 102
H810382	Lyra Plus	4, 103
H810386	Lyra Plus	103
H810422	Cubito	4, 70
H810423	Cubito	4, 71
H810424	Cubito	4, 72
H810426	Cubito	4, 74
H811291	Lipsy	5, 182

Article number	Set	Page
H811422	Cubito	5, 77
H811423	Cubito	5, 76
H811424	Cubito	5, 76
H811710	Mio-N	4, 57
H811711	Mio-N	4, 57
H812216	Tigo	4, 88
H812218	Tigo	4, 88
H812219	Tigo	4, 88
H812421	Cubito	4, 73
H812422	Cubito	4, 73
H812611	Deep by Jika	4, 92, 179
H812612	Deep by Jika	4, 92
H812613	Deep by Jika	4, 93
H812712	Mio-N	56
H812713	Mio-N	4, 56
H812714	Mio-N	4
H812716	Mio-N	4, 58
H813010	Ibon	5, 182
H813011	Ibon	5, 182
H813383	Lyra Plus	4, 107
H813714	Mio	5, 60, 183
H814361	Lyra Pack	111
H814364	Lyra Pack	111
H814381	Lyra Plus	4, 106
H814382	Lyra Plus	4, 106
H814383	Lyra Plus	4, 106, 107
H814384	Lyra Plus	4, 106, 108
H814420	Cubito	5, 75
H814713	Mio-N	58
H814714	Mio-N	5, 59
H815212	Tigo	5, 89
H815380	Lyra Plus	5, 104
H815381	Lyra Plus	5, 108
H815382	Lyra Plus	5, 108
H815614	Deep by Jika	5, 93, 179
H815615	Deep by Jika	5, 94
H815714	Mio-N	5, 59
H816612	Deep by Jika	5, 93
H816614	Deep by Jika	5, 92
H817422	Cubito	5, 77, 79, 182
H818382	Lyra Plus	4, 99
H818383	Lyra Plus	100
H818420	Cubito Pure	4, 68
H818422	Cubito Pure	4, 67
H818423	Cubito Pure	4, 69
H818427	Cubito Pure	4, 67
H819391	Lyra Plus	106, 107, 108
H819610	Deep by Jika	179
H819611	Deep by Jika	92, 93, 179
H819950	Lyra Plus	106
H819951	Cubito	70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75
H820031	Flora Kids	180
H820228	Profil	138, 187
H820396	Zeta	137
H820423	Cubito Pure	132
H820610	Deep by Jika	133
H820642	Deep by Jika	134, 186
H820644	Deep by Jika	134, 186
H820712	Mio	129
H820714	Mio	129, 130
H820716	Mio	129, 130
H821227	Sam	166
H821377	Dino	137, 138
H821384	Lyra Plus	135
H821615	Deep by Jika	158
H822000	Dino	165
H822008	Dino	165
H822036	Deep by Jika	179
H822037	Deep by Jika	179
H822396	Zeta	164
H822397	Zeta	164
H822746	Zeta Plus	164
H822747	Zeta Plus	163
H823224	Step	187

Article number	Set	Page
H823380	Lyra Plus	136
H823382	Lyra Plus	135
H823386	Lyra Plus	159
H823387	Lyra Plus	159
H823616	Deep by Jika	156, 185
H823617	Deep by Jika	156, 185
H823618	Deep by Jika	156, 185
H823716	Mio	153
H824216	Tigo	154
H824386	Lyra Plus	162
H824387	Lyra Plus	162
H824426	Pure	151
H824716	Mio	153, 185
H824723	Lyra Plus	160
H824724	Lyra Plus	160
H824726	Lyra Plus	160
H824727	Lyra Plus	160
H825386	Lyra Plus	162
H825387	Lyra Plus	163
H825616	Deep by Jika	157
H825617	Deep by Jika	157
H825726	Lyra Plus	160
H825727	Lyra Plus	160
H826384	Lyra Plus	161
H826386	Lyra Plus	161
H826387	Lyra Plus	161
H8264384	Lyra Plus	162
H826616	Deep by Jika	155
H826617	Deep by Jika	155
H826716	Mio-N	152
H827382	Lyra Plus	159
H827383	Lyra Plus	159
H827386	Lyra Plus	158
H827387	Lyra Plus	159
H827612	Deep by Jika	156, 157, 185
H827613	Deep by Jika	156, 157, 185
H827712	Mio	153, 185
H827713	Mio	153, 185
H827722	Lyra Plus	160, 162
H827723	Lyra Plus	160, 162
H828212	Tigo	154
H828213	Tigo	154
H828214	Tigo	154
H828384	Lyra Pus	162
H828422	Pure	151, 152
H828423	Pure	151
H828424	Pure	151
H828612	Deep by Jika	157
H828613	Deep by Jika	157
H828614	Deep by Jika	157
H829712	Mio-N	152
H829713	Mio-N	152
H830381	Lyra Plus	137
H830421	Pure	132
H830612	Deep by Jika	135
H831712	Mio	130
H832381	Lyra Plus	163
H840200	Livo	170, 172
H840201	Livo	173, 174
H841101	Domino	171, 175
H843060	Golem	172
H843061	Golem	173, 174
H843070	Golem	169, 170
H844100	Korint	174
H847601	Split	175
H851029	Doris	182
H851046	Mira	181
H851049	Mira	145, 181
H860377	Dino Pack	137

Accessories		
H890013	Accessories	92, 93, 106, 107, 108, 179
H890015	Accessories	70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75
H890092	Accessories	152, 153, 185

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H890349	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 135, 137, 169, 170, 172, 173, 179, 181, 183, 240
H890384	Accessories	135, 136, 154, 155, 158, 159
H890385	Accessories	135, 136, 154, 155, 158, 159, 162
H890654	Accessories	159
H890655	Modul	148
H890656	Modul	148
H890716	Accessories	130
H890730	Accessories	171, 175
H890732	Accessories	60, 77, 84, 85, 93, 94, 109, 117, 171, 175, 270
H890739	Accessories	171, 175
H891051	Accessories	151, 157, 159
H891060	Accessories	170
H891062	Accessories	169, 170, 172, 173, 174
H891072	Accessories	170
H891073	Accessories	170, 172, 173, 174
H891074	Accessories	169
H891099	Accessories	175
H891353	Accessories	153, 154, 157, 159, 162, 185
H891354	Accessories	153, 154, 157, 162, 185
H891361	Accessories	162
H891362	Accessories	153, 157, 185
H891363	Accessories	154, 157, 162, 185
H891364	Accessories	153
H891382	Accessories	159
H891383	Accessories	159
H891422	Accessories	132, 151
H891425	Accessories	132, 133, 151, 156
H891426	Accessories	151
H891427	Accessories	151
H891612	Accessories	133, 156
H891616	Accessories	157
H891617	Accessories	157
H891659	Modul	143
H891710	Accessories	130
H891711	Accessories	130
H891715	Accessories	129, 130, 152
H891716	Accessories	129, 130, 152
H891753	Accessories	153, 154, 157, 159, 185
H891757	Accessories	151, 152
H892003	Accessories	169, 170, 172, 173, 174
H892384	Accessories	136, 155
H892385	Accessories	136, 155
H892386	Accessories	136, 155
H892388	Accessories	159
H892424	Accessories	151, 157
H892426	Accessories	151, 157
H892427	Accessories	151, 157
H892428	Accessories	151
H892536	Accessories	170, 172, 173
H892695	Accessories	129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 181, 187
H892711	Accessories	153, 154, 185
H892838	Accessories	132
H892951	Accessories	162, 163
H892992	Accessories	129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 187
H892999	Accessories	160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 181
H893271	Accessories	137, 138, 163, 164, 165, 166, 187
H893274	Accessories	137, 138, 165, 187
H893276	Accessories	137, 138, 165, 187
H893281	Accessories	156, 157, 185
H893282	Accessories	134, 156, 157, 185, 186
H893284	Accessories	156, 157, 185
H893370	Accessories	137, 138, 165, 166, 187
H893380	Accessories	160, 161, 162
H893381	Accessories	160, 161, 162
H893383	Accessories	160, 161, 162
H893384	Accessories	135, 136, 154, 158, 159, 162
H893385	Accessories	136

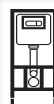
Article number	Set	Page
H893387	Accessories	135, 136, 158, 159
H893421	Accessories	132, 151
H893422	Accessories	132, 151
H893600	Modul	172
H893601	Modul	145
H893602	Modul	147
H893607	Modul	145, 181
H893610	Accessories	133, 155, 156, 158
H893611	Accessories	133, 155, 156, 158
H893642	Modul	146, 190
H893643	Modul	144
H893644	Modul	144
H893646	Modul	147
H893650	Modul	144
H893658	Modul	148
H893659	Modul	148
H893660	Modul	148
H893662	Modul	148
H893663	Modul	148
H893664	Modul	148
H893665	Modul	148
H893673	Accessories	143
H893676	Modul	147
H893710	Accessories	146, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 180, 181
H893711	Modul	146, 180
H893714	Accessories	146, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 180, 181
H893828	Accessories	129, 130
H893905	Accessories	60, 183
H893906	Accessories	60, 183
H893907	Accessories	60, 183
H893958	Accessories	153, 185
H894072	Accessories	172
H894076	Domino	171
H894077	Accessories	169, 170
H894078	Accessories	171, 173, 275
H894171	Accessories	154, 159
H894246	Accessories	56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 64, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 81, 94, 96, 97, 109, 117, 183, 270
H894400	Accessories	174
H894614	Accessories	129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 181, 187
H894650	Modul	142
H894651	Modul	142
H894652	Modul	142
H894803	Accessories	174
H894804	Accessories	174
H894805	Accessories	174
H894807	Accessories	172, 174
H894808	Accessories	172, 174
H894809	Accessories	174
H894810	Accessories	174
H894811	Accessories	174
H894827	Accessories	173
H894828	Accessories	145, 172
H895071	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172, 275
H895072	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172, 275
H895074	Accessories	169
H895076	Accessories	171
H895091	Accessories	169, 170, 171, 172, 275
H895440	Accessories	151
H895643	Modul	134, 146, 186, 187
H895650	Modul	143, 148
H895651	Modul	143, 146, 148, 187
H895652	Modul	143, 144, 146, 148, 187
H895659	Modul	144
H896655	Modul	145
H897037	Accessories	179
H897420	Accessories	151
H897485	Accessories	154
H897628	Accessories	157
H897701	Accessories	164, 165, 166, 181
H897772	Accessories	157, 159
H898184	Accessories	68, 69, 99, 100

Article number	Set	Page
H898186	Accessories	99
H899025	Accessories	151, 152, 153, 154, 185
H899027	Accessories	158
H899103	Accessories	219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225
H899210	Accessories	171, 174, 175
H899646	Accessories	147
H899710	Accessories	152
VS25001C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS31001C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS31004C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS31017C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS31203C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS31405C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS31410C	Plumbing equipment	169, 170, 172, 173, 293
VS31601C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS31603C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS31606C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS34051	Plumbing equipment	219, 223
VS34051C	Plumbing equipment	219, 221, 222, 223, 292, 293
VS35327	Plumbing equipment	194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
VS35327C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS35333	Plumbing equipment	194, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
VS35333C	Plumbing equipment	291, 292
VSS4002	Accessories	189
VSS4002C	Plumbing equipment	295
VSS6014C	Plumbing equipment	296
VSS6024C	Plumbing equipment	296
VSS6025C	Plumbing equipment	296
VSS6051C	Plumbing equipment	296
VSS8102C	Plumbing equipment	289
VSS8103C	Plumbing equipment	288
VSS8111C	Plumbing equipment	290
VSS8201C	Plumbing equipment	289
VSS8202C	Plumbing equipment	289
VSS8203C	Plumbing equipment	289
VSS8206C	Plumbing equipment	289
VSS8211C	Plumbing equipment	288
VSS8301C	Plumbing equipment	290
VSS8302C	Plumbing equipment	290
VSS8913C	Plumbing equipment	142, 143, 144
VSS8925C	Plumbing equipment	288
VSS8928C	Plumbing equipment	290
VSS8932C	Plumbing equipment	288
VSS8933C	Plumbing equipment	288
VSS8941C	Plumbing equipment	290
VSS8942C	Plumbing equipment	290
VSS8997C	Plumbing equipment	134, 186, 288
VS60001C	Plumbing equipment	181, 293
VS60002C	Plumbing equipment	181, 293
VS60005C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS60006C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS60007C	Plumbing equipment	182, 294
VS91903C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS93606C	Plumbing equipment	185, 295



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in the Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



ANTIBAK

A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

Both white and colored ceramic glazes do not have a 100% specified color value. Color variation is caused by variable technological and atmospheric conditions during firing. Even despite careful adherence to the recipe and control of raw materials, deviations in color may occur, which are not grounds for complaint.

SANITARY CERAMICS

Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

JIKA•perla

The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.

Special instructions

Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

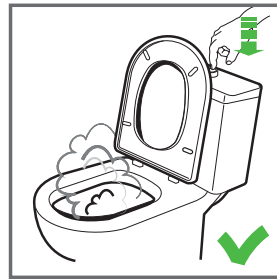
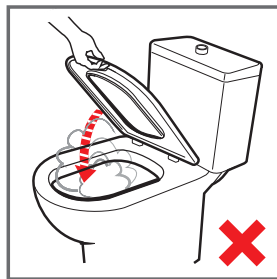
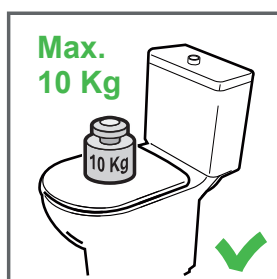
Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



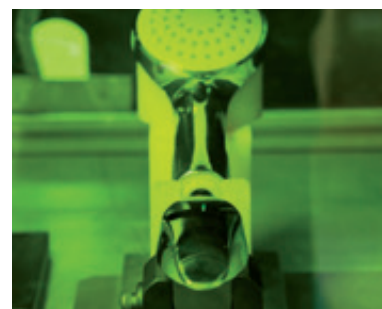
TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production. The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

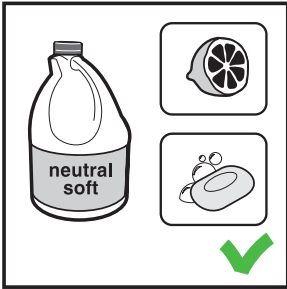
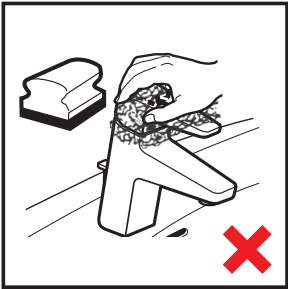
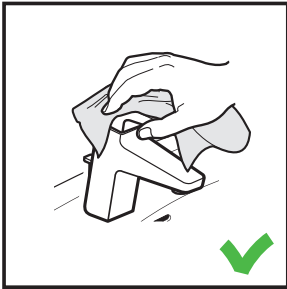
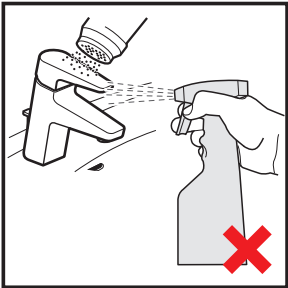
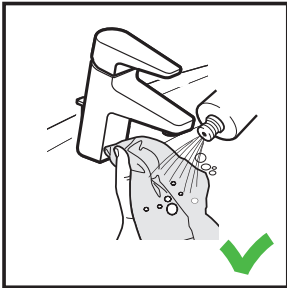
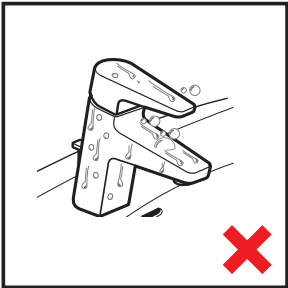
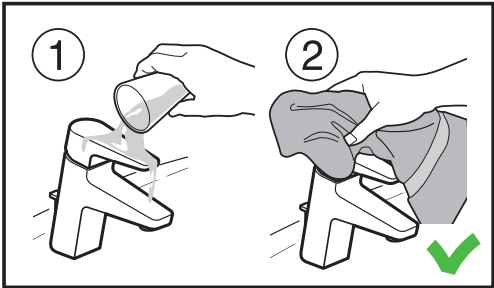
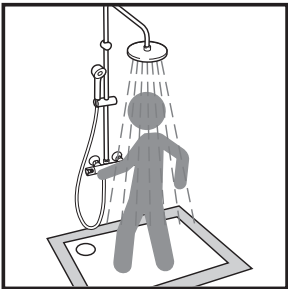
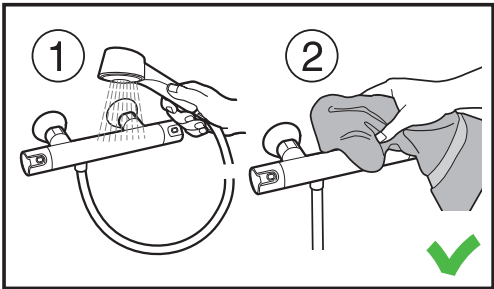


Top-quality stainless connecting hoses.

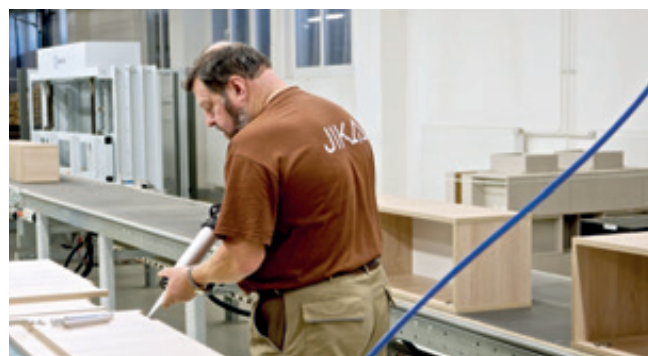
BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / FAUCETS /

Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS

	➔	
	➔	
	➔	
	➔	
	➔	

TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /



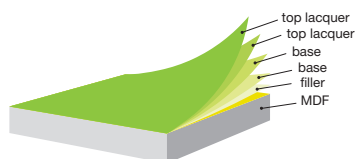
JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m². MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.
■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

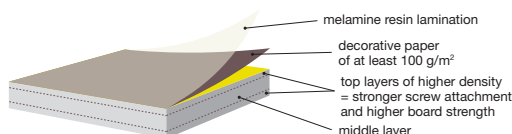
Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions

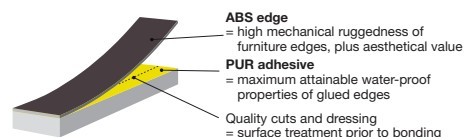


LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m²) (all design lines)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives



COMPARISONS

Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m². Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m². 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is placed next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



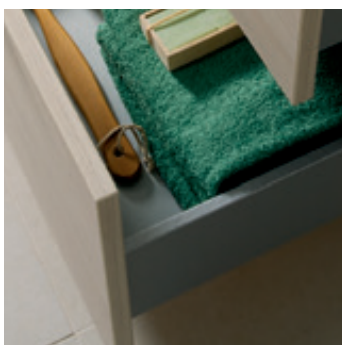
If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



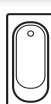
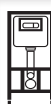
FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG



30 KG TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS /

GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design or white matte with a slate texture in appearance..



ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“
- available in two variants: white glossy and white matte with a slate texture

ACRYLATE

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



STEEL

Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

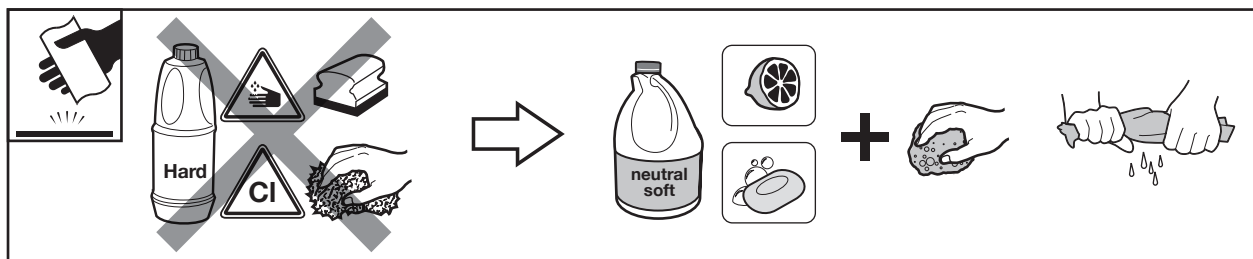
ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained



MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

ceramic products washbasin & WCs

- JIKA•perla**
special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product
- MAGIC FIX**
special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover
- total CLEAN**
system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing
- ANTIBAK**
a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.
- VARIO**
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection
- HANDICAP**
- 400 kg**
weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed
- RECYCLING**
100% recyclable product
- WARRANTY**
ceramic products
- RIMLESS**
WC design without a water rim
- BLACK MATTE**
new modern color of sanitary ceramics

WC seats

- SLOWCLOSE**
sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing
- SLIM SEAT**
slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism
- WARRANTY**
duroplast WC seats

cisterns & urinals

- DUAL FLUSH**
3L 6L
flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option
- DUAL FLUSH**
3L 4.5L
economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option
- condensation stop**
STOP CONDENSATION
toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation
- BOTTOM WATER INLET**
left bottom water inlet
- SIDE WATER INLET**
side water inlet from left and right
- SENSOR**
automatic urinal flushing

bathroom furniture

- humidityproof ABS**
HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion
- 30 000 cycles**
30 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles
- 20 000 cycles**
20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles
- 30 kg TEST**
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg
- 100 kg TEST**
furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

bathroom furniture

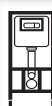
- Full draw out runners on the drawers**
- Drawer runners with self-close system**
- Handleless push to open drawer system**
- 1+1 PACK**
more products in one package
- 1+3 PACK**
more products in one package

faucets & accessories

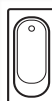
- 6 l/min**
water flow rate of 6 l/min
- ECO stop**
ECO STOP
50% flow rate control
- SAFETY stop**
SAFETY STOP
water temperature safety lock set to 38°C
- QUICK REACTION**
to the required water temperature setting
- COLD START**
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position
- AERATOR**
with adjustable water flow
- OPTIONAL AERATOR**
the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

faucets & accessories



ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



SENSOR

sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



ANTI-TWIST

all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface



WARRANTY

2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures



JIKA Perla Glass

special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



20 000 CYCLES

shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



4/5 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



4 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



6 mm

thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



8 mm

glass screen thickness



2000 mm

glass screen height



1950 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



1900 mm

height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



L/R

left/right version shower enclosures and doors sets



WARRANTY

5 years - shower enclosures and doors

bathtubs & shower trays



ANTISLIP

antislip bathtubs & basins



100% acryl

100% ACRYLIC

all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



made in EU

MADE IN EU

made in the European Union



made in UK

MADE IN UK

made in the United Kingdom



STEEL PREMIUM

PREMIUM STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



STEEL STANDARD

STANDARD STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



STEEL ECO

ECO STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



RECYCLING

100% recyclable product



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

WARRANTY

shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



GUARANTEE 30 YEARS

WARRANTY

Tanza plus bathtubs

bathrooms accessories



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

10 years - bathroom accessories surface



test

Q TEST

this product was subject to all qualitative tests



BLACK

BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of bathroom accessoriesv



CUBITO PURE



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA

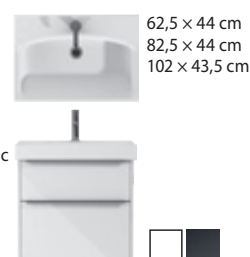
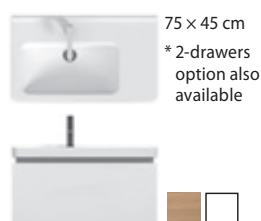
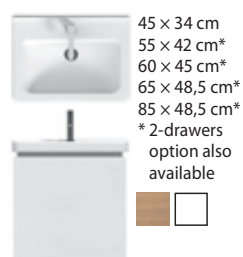


LYRA PLUS



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WASHBASIN BOWLS



WCS



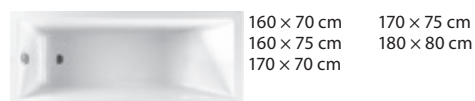
WC SEAT



BIDETS



ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



BATH SCREEN



BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for asymmetric small washbasin w. 45 cm, faucet R/L



vanity units for small washbasin w. 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



under-washtop vanity unit w. 64 cm, h. 45 cm



atypical washtops w. 65 -160 cm with 1 cut-out for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtops w. 135-220 cm with 2 cut-outs for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 65-128 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 161,1-210 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



tall cabinets w. 40, h. 180, d. 35,2 cm



tall shallow cabinets w. 40, h. 180, d. 12,6 cm



small cabinets w. 32, h. 47 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



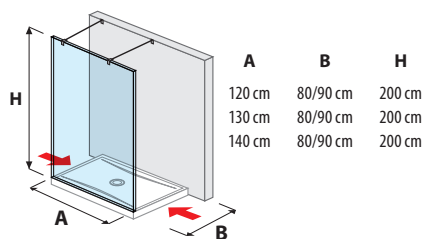
medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



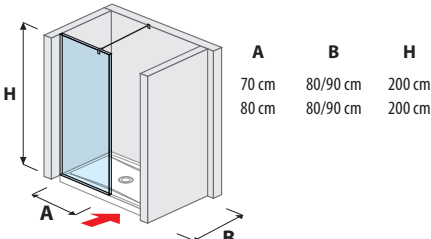
OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE PURE /

SHOWER SCREENS

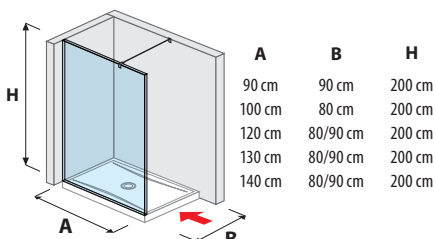
glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



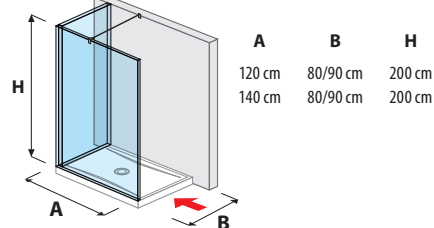
glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



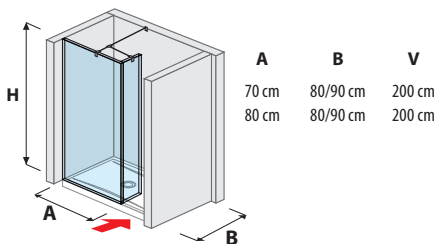
glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



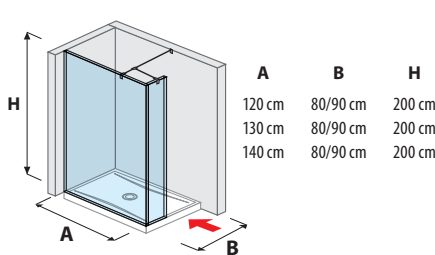
glass wall „L“ 120 x 80 cm
120, 140 x 90 cm



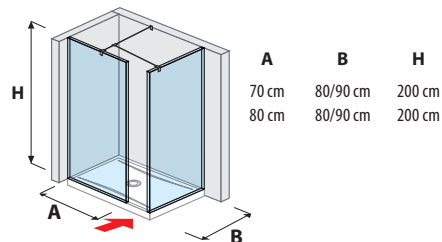
glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



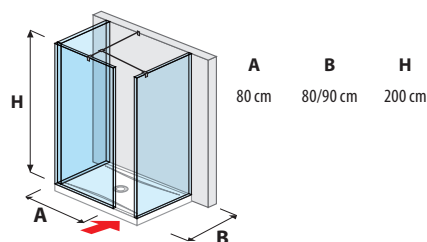
glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



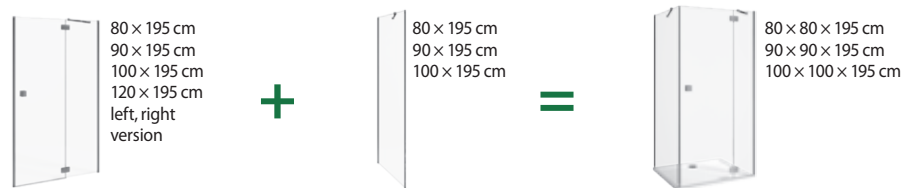
wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 80 x 80 cm and 80 x 90 cm



SHOWER ENCLOSURE FRAMELESS



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The Cubito Pure series is one of the most popular JIKA series. The design of materials and colours responds to current trends in the bathroom world. The minimalistic and clean design will make an impression at first glance and will give your bathroom a modern image.



The JIKA Pure toilet can be purchased as a stand-alone, Wall mounted JIKA Pure toilet and bidet are designed with the utmost comfort in mind, drawing on the experience of designers of the most comfortable toilets. The toilets are designed at a height of 43 cm from the floor. This facilitates use by an ageing generation, for whom it is more difficult to stand up. The Pure toilet's cistern and waste outlet are fully concealed, making it easier to clean the bathroom.



MAGIC **FIX**



JIKA • **perla**



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs.



Asymmetrical washbasins represent a current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. The Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms.



Regardless of whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or wooden decor, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak decor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents a commonplace bathroom choice.



MAGIC FIX



ANTICLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA•perla



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



The simple and clean design of frameless Jika Pure shower doors underscores the elegant style of the bathroom. They also nicely complement the Cubito line's minimalistic furniture with its contemporary wooden decor. They are manufactured in several designs, thus guaranteeing plenty of space. The brackets can be used to hang towels. (Laufen brackets are used beneath the lower shelf.)



MAGIC **FIX**



SHOWER
DOOR
SLOWCLOSE

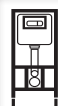
JIKA • **perla**



Vanity unit with the **PURE** washbasin



The vanity unit with the Pure washbasin is characterized by timeless elegance and a simple solution to the bathroom space. The upper drawer includes a practical organizer, thus making the upper drawer clearly organized at any time.



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**

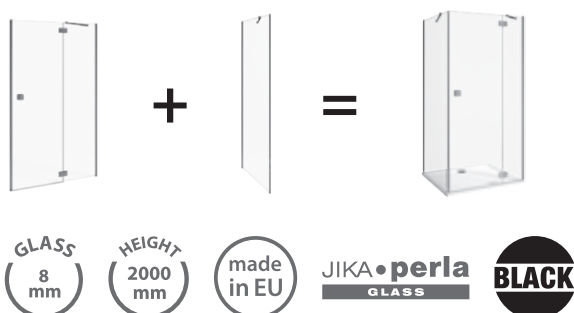


The Cubito Pure washbasins bowls rely on timeless shape and are available in round, rectangular and new square shape. The rectangular bowl is available in 50 and 60 cm. The bowls will create an original element in every bathroom.



Pure and Cubito Pure washbasin bowls are available in white, black matte and white matte.

FRAMELESS SHOWER ENCLOSURE, WALLS AND DOORS



Frameless shower screens and doors from the Pure collection are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom. They are made of high-quality 8 mm-thick safety glass with the Jika perla GLASS finish that greatly facilitates maintenance. If you have a passion for clean minimalist design, this style is your choice. Frameless shower enclosures can be installed on a shower tray or directly on the tiles.

VARIABLE GLASS WALLS



BENEFITS

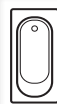
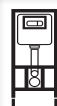
- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible not only with Pure design line steel shower trays, but also with Padana gelcoat shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook

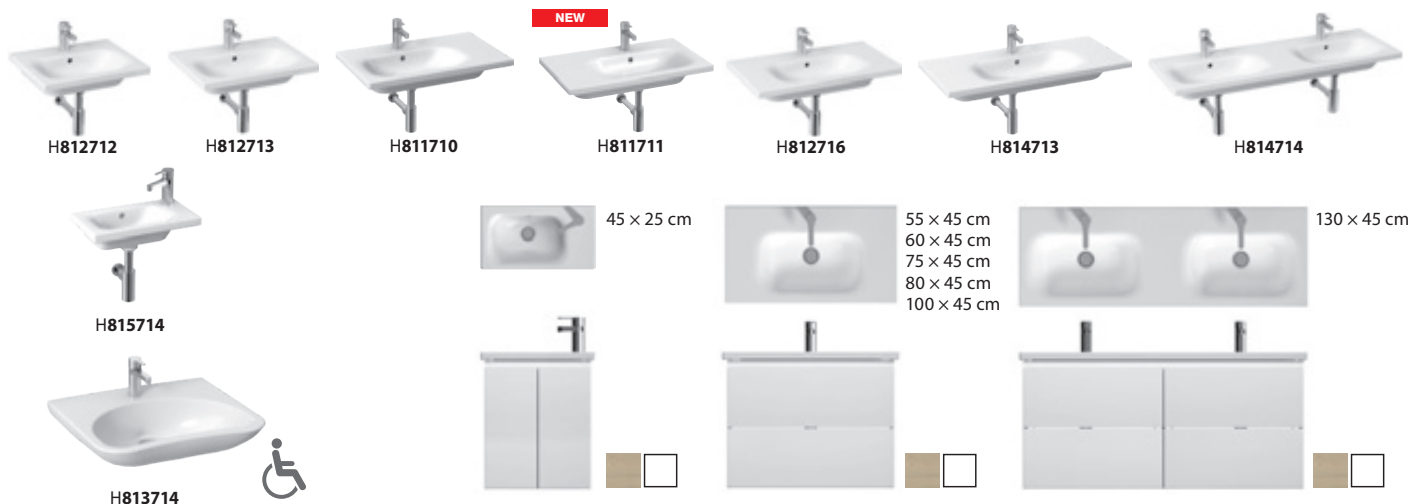


JIKA • perla
GLASS



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WCS



WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



BIDET



BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for asymmetrical washbasin 75 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, without cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, with siphon cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



under washtop vanity unit 61 cm



under washtop vanity unit 76 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15,5 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to www.jika.eu.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

MIO



The Mio-N sink in the size of 100 cm has two side shelves which give the user more storage space. The furniture from this series is characterized by clean lines and user-friendly features, such as the push to open system or fully extendable drawers with soft-close mechanism.



The varied offer of products from the Mio-N series provides a great variability of the assortment. The faucets, shower accessories and bathroom accessories are in a modern black matte design.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.



MAGIC **FIX**



JIKA • **perla**



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

MIO



The Mio design line offers the washtops which, when combined with the special cabinets, form a practical, yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white version with glossy fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.



BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H812216



H812218



65 × 38,5 cm
80 × 38,5 cm
100 × 38,5 cm



45 × 23,5 cm



H812219



H815212

WCS



H824216

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



ACRYLIC BATHTUB AND BATH SCREEN



160 × 80/70 cm
left and right version



80 × 150 cm



60 × 150 cm



ASYMMETRIC SHOWER ENCLOSURE AND TRAY



100 × 80 × 195 cm



100 × 80 × 4,5 cm
both right and left versions
material: gelcoat

SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN

w. 65, 80, 100 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.



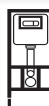
Even in a small bathroom, you don't have to put up with merely a shower enclosure. The Tigo set brings an ergonomically shaped bathtub created for small spaces, which includes a special bath screen that exactly copies its shape.



For TIGO washbasins, we have developed practical and fixed shelves for holding, for example, spare towels, which are right at hand.

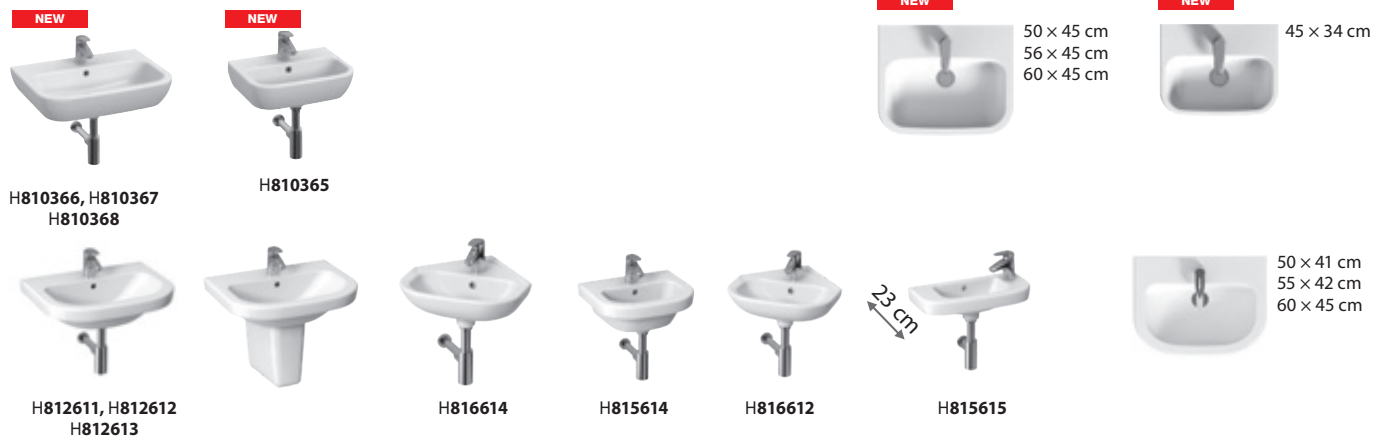


An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4,5 l in one flush, which saves a lot of water. Bathrooms without windows will also benefit from an insulated element against dew formation which prevents moisture from condensing on the tank surface.



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **DEEP BY JIKA** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WCs



WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



BIDETS



H830612

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 55, 65 and 80 cm



tall cabinets
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.

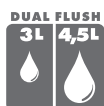
Vanity units with washbasin **DEEP BY JIKA**



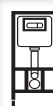
PACK 1+1 1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin

The Deep by Jika series set has 55, 65 and 80 cm thin washbasins with vanity unit and tall cabinet. It is manufactured in two finishes – timeless white semi-gloss fronts and natural ash veneer. The elegant, clean-shaped washbasin perfectly matches the simple cabinets, complemented by designer aluminium handles at the edge of the drawers.

You can choose from floor or wallhung WCs or WC combinations. All variants are attractive for their modern shape, perfect detailing of all elements, and especially minimum water consumption. Deep by Jika WCs uses only 2/3 litres of water for a small flush, 4/4.5 litres for a large flush.



MAGIC **FIX**



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS

NEW

NEW



WCS



WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



BIDETS



ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 x 70 cm
160 x 70 cm
160 x 75 cm
170 x 70 cm
170 x 75 cm

SHOWER ENCLOSURES h. 190 CM



square
80 x 80 x 190 cm
90 x 90 x 190 cm
in transparent glass
or stripy glass variant

quadrant
radius 55 cm
80 x 80 x 190 cm
90 x 90 x 190 cm
in transparent glass
or stripy glass variant

SHOWER DOORS h. 190 CM



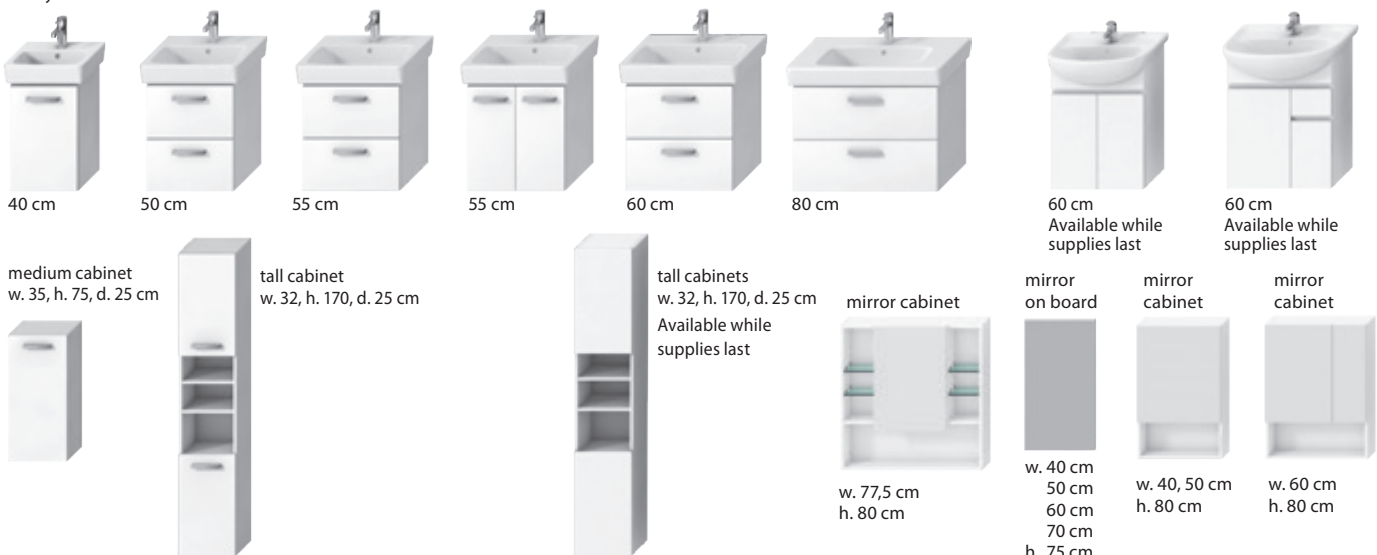
single door
w. 80, 90 cm
in transparent
glass or stripy
glass variant

double pivot-type
door
w. 80, 90 cm
in transparent
glass or stripy
glass variant

folding door
w. 80, 90 cm
in transparent glass
or stripy
glass variant

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.

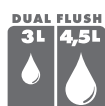
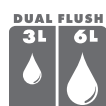
BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS /**



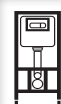
The Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.



The Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.



MAGIC FIX



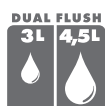
BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /



The Lyra Plus bathroom series has been expanded with rectangular countertop washbasin bowls available in classic white, black matte and white matte.



The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



MAGIC **FIX**



WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

MIO-N

CUBITO PURE

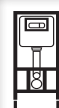
TIGO

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

CUBE

PETIT



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



JIKA•perla

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

MAGIC FIX

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Handle-less push-to-open drawer system



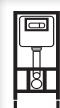
Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



- ① Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism
- ② ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion
- ③ Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
- ④ Timeless high-gloss paint on the drawer faces
- ⑤ Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee
 - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.



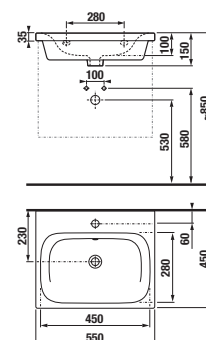
WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812712xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x	106 €
Optional:			Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome		28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM

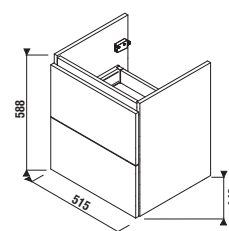


white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7134015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H812712, 2 drawers	381 €	
H40J7134013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H812712, 2 drawers		359 €
Optional:			Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm		17 €



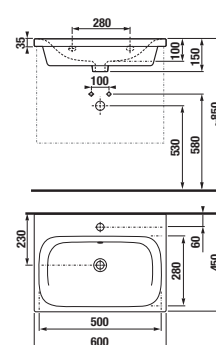
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812713xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	110 €
Optional:			Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome		28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM

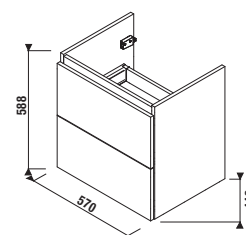


white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7144015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H812713, 2 drawers	393 €	
H40J7144013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H812713, 2 drawers		372 €
Optional:			Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm		17 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM

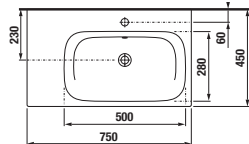
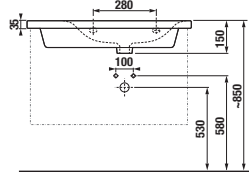
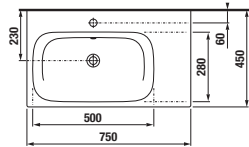
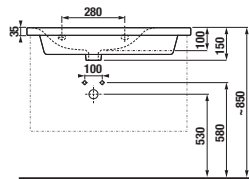


JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price
H811710xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right		256 €
*H811711xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left		237 €
NEW			

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2024.

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001 washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



white/glossy front

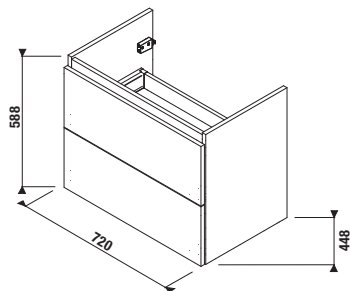


ash

ash



white/glossy front



Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front ash
H40J7194015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75×45 cm H811710/H811711, 2 drawers	433 €
H40J7194013421	vanity unit for washbasin 75×45 cm H811710/H811711, 2 drawers	405 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM

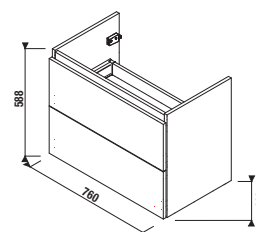
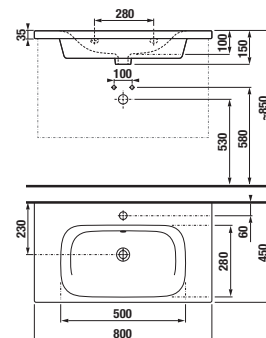


JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H812716xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm*	x	329 €

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001 washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
H40J7164015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	white/glossy front 426 €
H40J7164013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	ash 399 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM

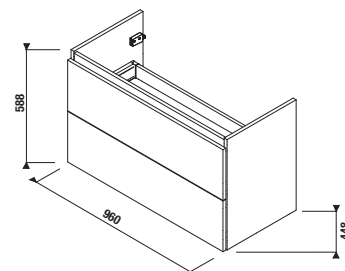
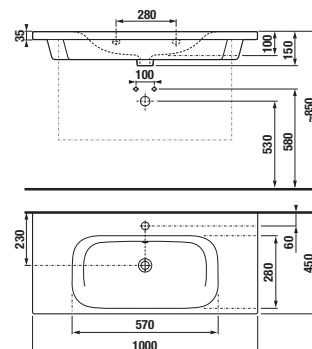


JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H814713xxx1041	washbasin 100 cm*	x	406 €

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3741R00040001 washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
H40J7174015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H814713, 2 drawers	white/glossy front 471 €
H40J7174013421	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H814713, 2 drawers	ash 426 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	17 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM

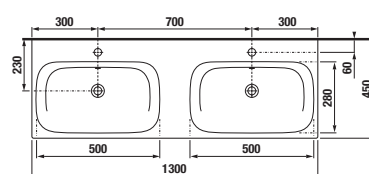
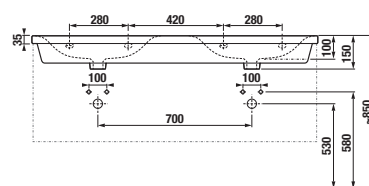


JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H814714xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	x	462 €

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 37 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome 28 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack 30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte 28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



ash

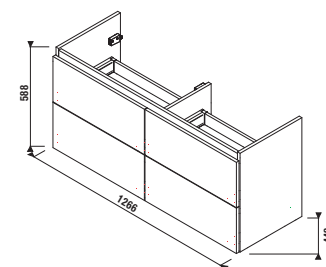
Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front ash
H40J7184015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers	716 €
H40J7184013421	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers	679 €

Optional:	Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm 17 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



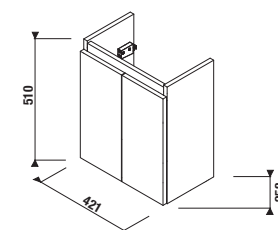
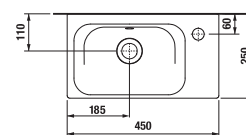
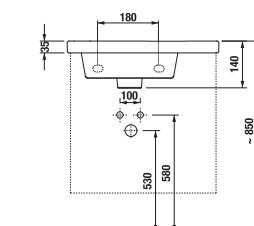
SMALL WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 106	Price white
H815714xxx1061	small washbasin 45 cm, asymmetric	x	98 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack 30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 34 €
H3702F97161031	washbasin waste Click-Clack 28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



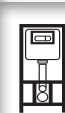
white/glossy front



ash

Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front ash
H40J7112005001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45×25 cm H815714, 2 drawers	193 €
H40J7112003421	vanity unit for small washbasin 45×25 cm H815714, 2 drawers	180 €

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

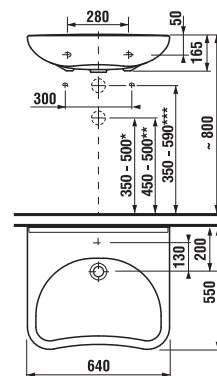
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



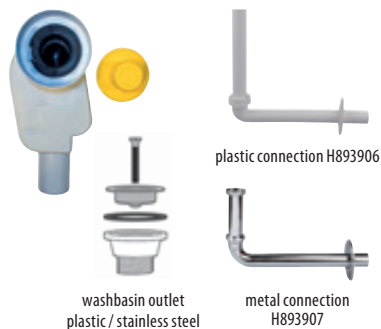
Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white
H 813714 xxx yyy 1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	133 €
Optional:				
H 890349 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins			3 €
H 893905 000 000 1	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H 813714 medical washbasin			43 €
H 893906 000 000 1	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			39 €
H 893907 000 000 1	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			103 €
H 894246 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40			37 €



Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

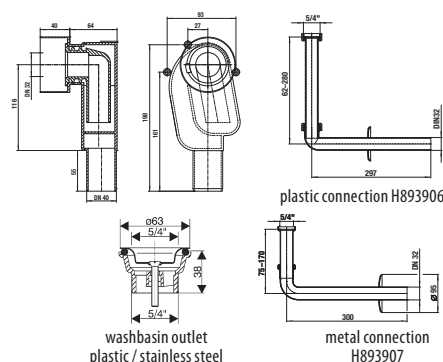
* **H8939050000001**+**H8939060000001** - for concealed siphon (plastic)
 ** **H8939050000001**+**H8939070000001** - for concealed siphon (chrome)
 *** **H8942460000001** - for space-saving siphonn

CONCEALED SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H 89390 5 000 000 1	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio	43 €
H813714	medical washbasin	
H 89390 6 000 000 1	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	39 €
H 89390 7 000 000 1	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)	103 €

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).



SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm. DN40	37 €

PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

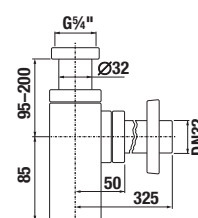


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	11 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	94 €

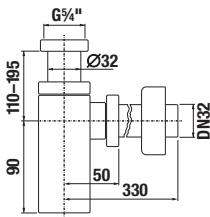


WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



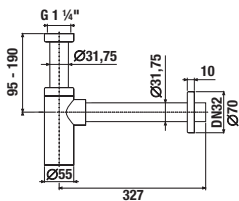
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



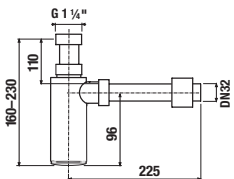
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



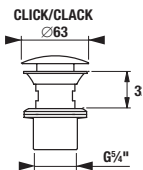
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



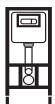
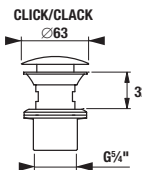
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

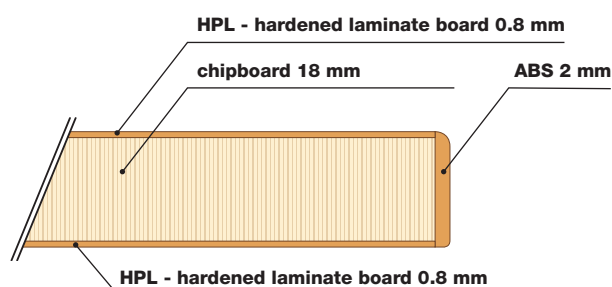
Benefits of Mio-N washtops



The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

- ① maximum scratch resistance
- ② maximum moisture resistance
- ③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge
- ④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic
- ⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.

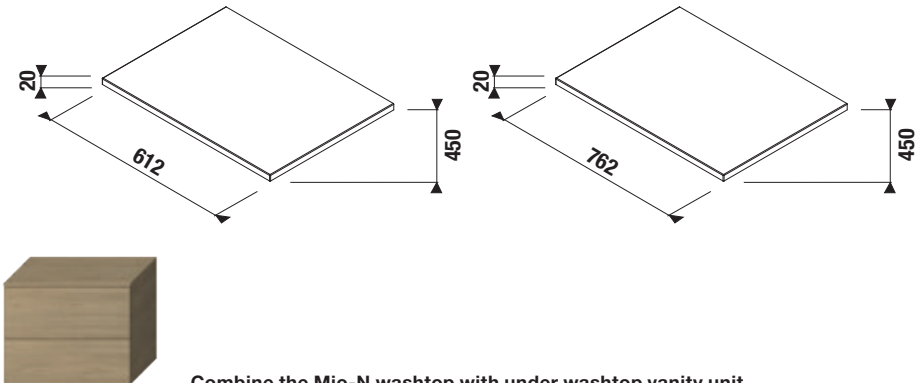
The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM

							
white		ash		white		ash	
Article number	Description	Washtop colour					
		white	ash				
H46J7120005001	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out	101 €					
H46J7120003421	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out		108 €				
H46J7130005001	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out	114 €					
H46J7130003421	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out		124 €				

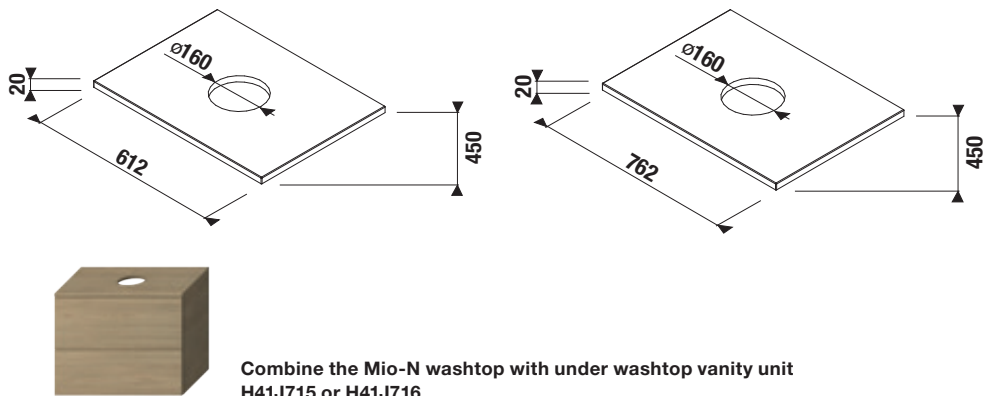
With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT

							
white		ash		white		ash	
Article number	Description	Washtop colour					
		white	ash				
H46J7120015001	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out	134 €					
H46J7120013421	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out		142 €				
H46J7130015001	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out	142 €					
H46J7130013421	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out		148 €				



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.



BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front



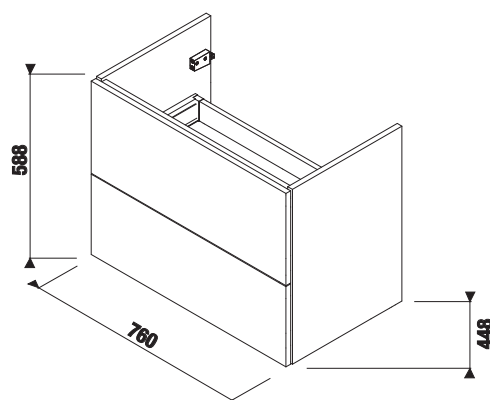
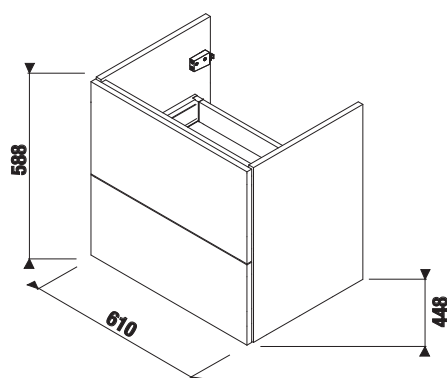
ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H41J7154015001	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers	422 €	
H41J7154013421	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers		395 €
H41J7164015001	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers	429 €	
H41J7164013421	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers		392 €

Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.



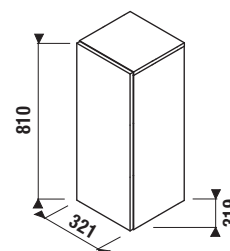
MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front

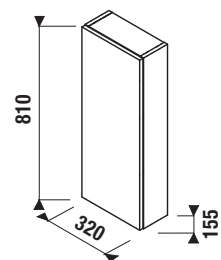


ash



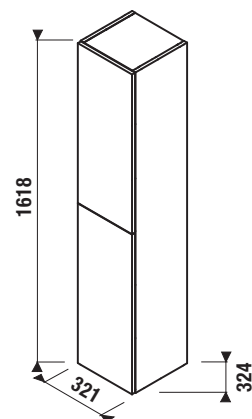
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7111305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	260 €	
H43J7111303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		236 €

MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7141305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	243 €	
H43J7141303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		220 €

white/glossy front



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7122305001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	336 €	
H43J7122303421	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		306 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



- ① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving Jika H894246
- ③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers
- ④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
 - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

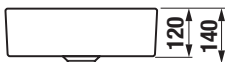
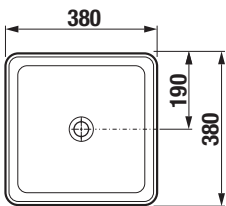
NEW
PURE WASHBASIN SQUARE



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
		000	716	757
*H818422xxx1121	washbasin, square, 380 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	202 €	272 €	272 €

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 79, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

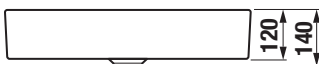
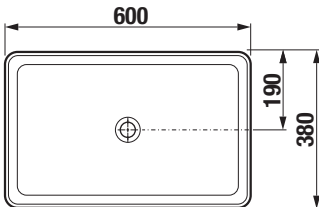
NEW
PURE WASHBASIN, 60 CM RECTANGULAR



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
		000	716	757
*H818427xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 600 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	211 €	284 €	284 €

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 79, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND



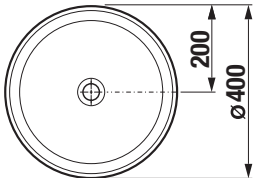
* Matte black and matte white available during 2nd quarter of 2024

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716*	Price matte white 757*
H818420xxx1121	round washbasin bowl, Ø 400 × 150 mm	110 €	186 € NEW	186 € NEW

Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

Optional:		000	716*	757*
Article number	Description		NEW	NEW
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	68 €	102 €	85 €

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
A 50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, white	55 €
A 506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, chrome cap Ø 72 mm, chrome	38 €



For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls.
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 79, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

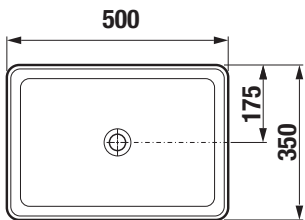
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR 50 CM



* Matte black and matte white available during 2nd quarter of 2024

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716* NEW	Price matte white 757* NEW
H818423xxx1121	rectangular washbasin bowl, 500x350x150 mm, without overflow	120 €	216 €	216 €



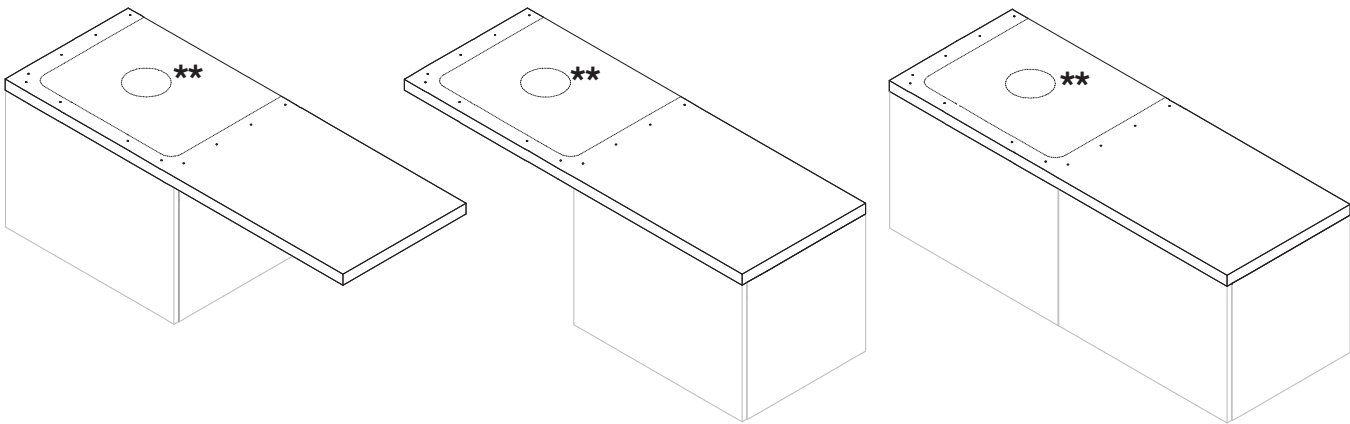
Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

Optional:		000	716* NEW	757* NEW
Article number	Description			
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	68 €	102 €	85 €

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, white	55 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, chrome cap Ø 72 mm, chrome	38 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 79, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



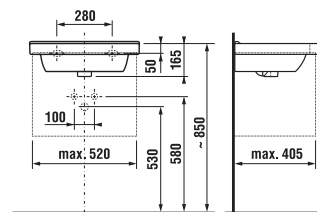
** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

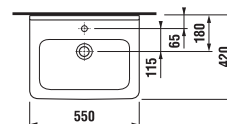
WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810422xx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x		88 €
H8104220001091	washbasin 55 cm		x	104 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			91 €



Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack 30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte 28 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

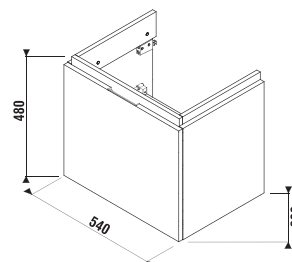
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



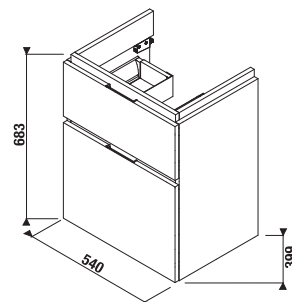
Article number	Description	white/glossy front	oak
H40J4223015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer	297 €	
H40J4223015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer		263 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	white/glossy front	oak
H40J4224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers	447 €	
H40J4224025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers		392 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) 15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

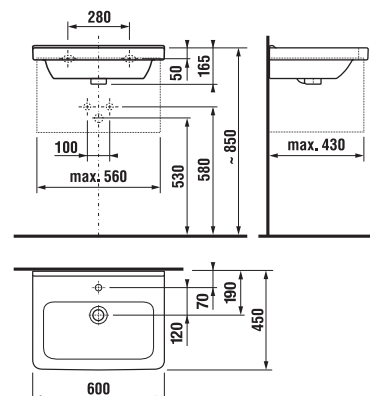
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810423xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x		91 €
H8104230001091	washbasin 60 cm		x	108 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			91 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack 30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte 28 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

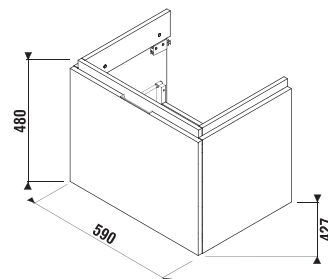
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



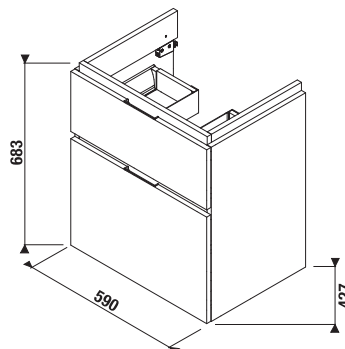
Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4233015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	307 €
H40J4233015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	275 €



white/glossy front



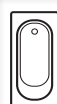
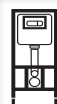
oak



Article number	Description	Colour
		white/glossy front oak
H40J4234025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	473 €
H40J4234025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	407 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) 15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



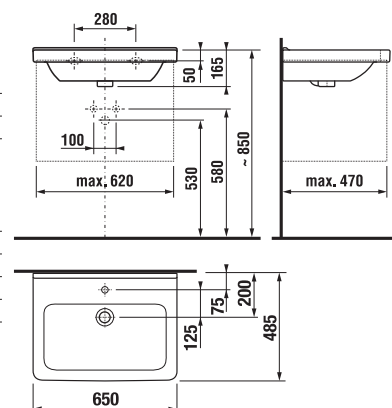
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
H810424xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x		109 €
H8104240001091	washbasin 65 cm		x	128 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			91 €

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

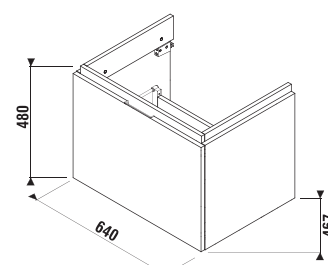
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



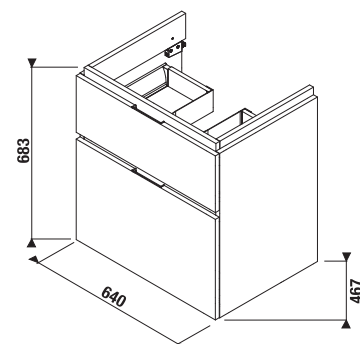
Article number	Description	Colour
H40J4243015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer	white/glossy front
H40J4243015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer	oak



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour
H40J4244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers	white/glossy front
H40J4244025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers	oak

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

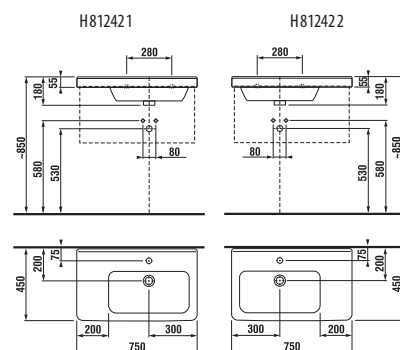
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



Article number	Description	Price white
H812421xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right	125 €
H812422xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left	125 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	91 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



MAGIC FIX

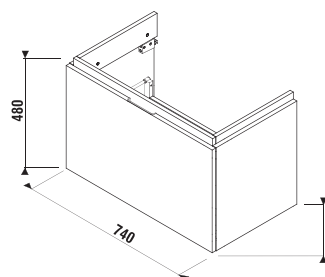
VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4253015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer	336 €	
H40J4253015191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer		304 €

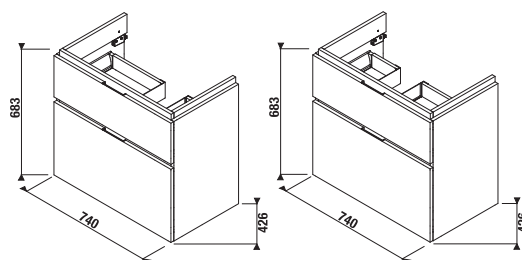
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



white/glossy front



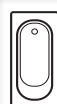
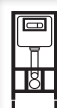
oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4254035001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right	522 €	
H40J4254035191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right		439 €
H40J4254045001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left	522 €	
H40J4254045191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left		439 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

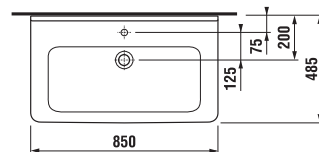
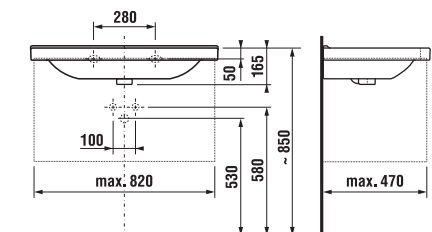
WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H810426xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x	194 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		91 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack 30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte 28 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

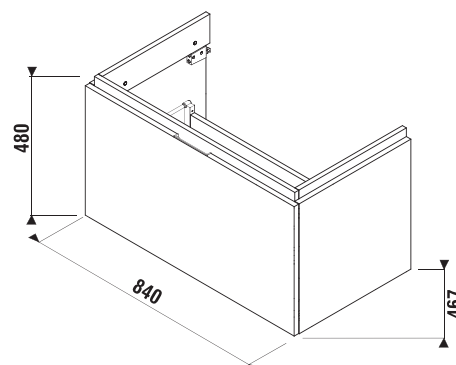
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



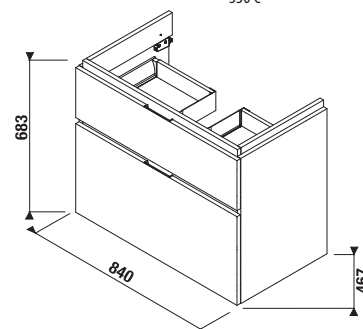
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4263015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer	360 €	
H40J4263015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer		330 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4264025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers	563 €	
H40J4264025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers		467 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) 15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

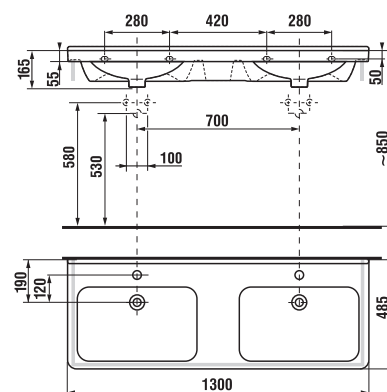
DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



Article number	Description	Price white
H814420xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	414 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	91 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins 3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome 94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack 30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte 34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte 28 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

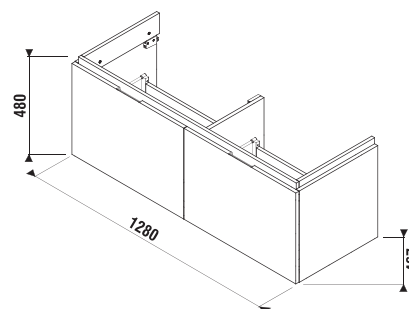
VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



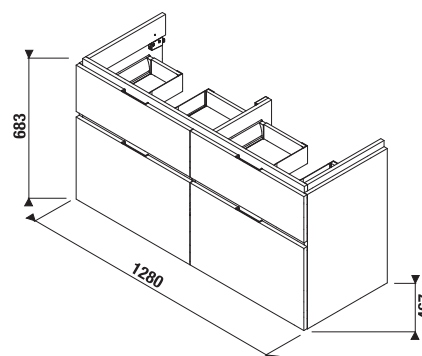
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers	416 €	
H40J4274015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers		383 €



white/glossy front



oak

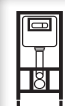


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers	882 €	
H40J4274025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers		740 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) 15 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944010390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



SMALL WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

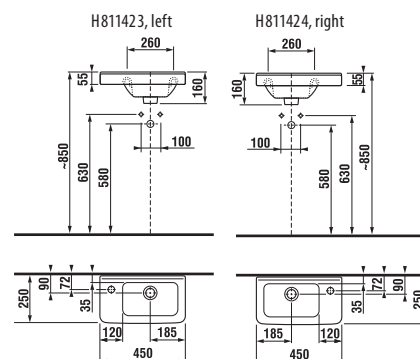
ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H811423xxxxyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left	x		58 €
H811424xxxxyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right		x	58 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



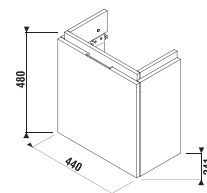
tilting doors



oak

white/glossy front

oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4201005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors	227 €	
H40J4201005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors		196 €
H40J4202005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors	208 €	
H40J4202005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors		176 €



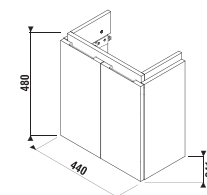
2 doors



oak

white/glossy front

oak



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

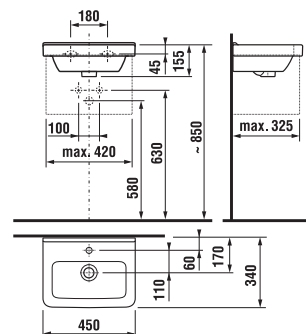
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



Article number	Description	Price white
H811422xxx1041	small washbasin 45 cm	78 €
Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



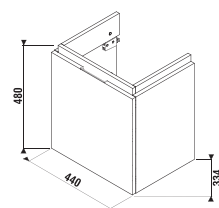
VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4213015001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer	280 €	
H40J4213015191	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer		249 €

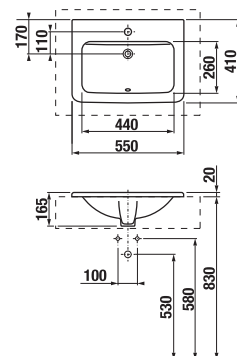
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H817422xxx1041	drop-in washbasin 55 cm, 1 tap hole	129 €



SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO

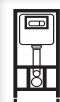


Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

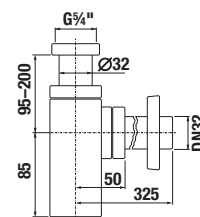


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



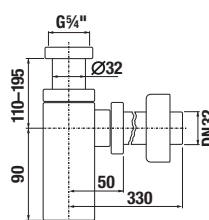
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



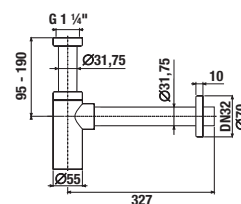
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



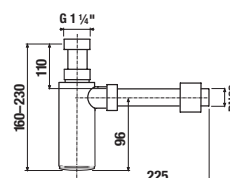
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



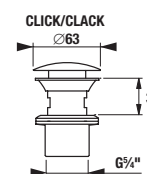
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



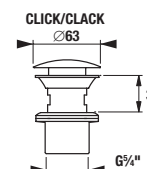
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHTOP CUBITO



white



oak



white



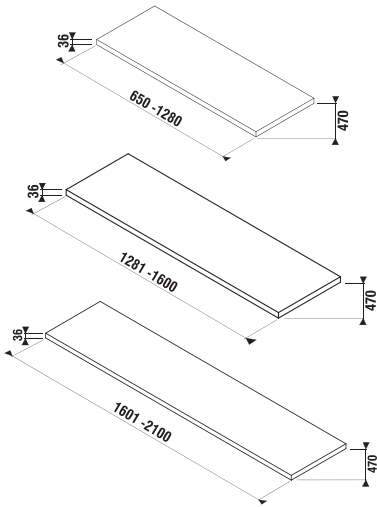
oak



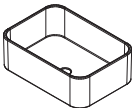
white



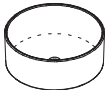
oak



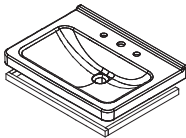
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4200105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	112 €	
H46J4200105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		112 €
H46J4210105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	128 €	
H46J4210105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		128 €
H46J4220105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	144 €	
H46J4220105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		144 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	98 €	



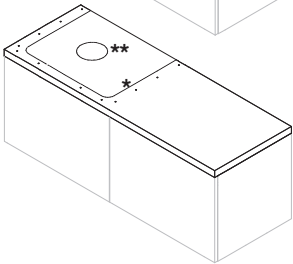
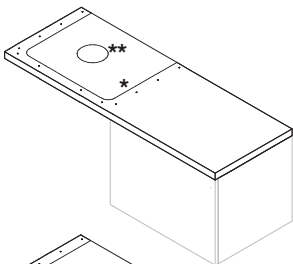
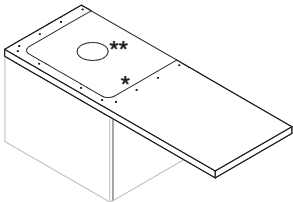
** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



** cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)



The Cubito H817422 countertop washbasin can also be installed on the washtop. The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

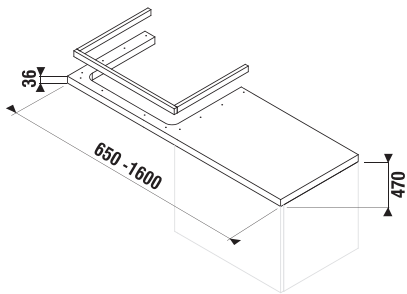
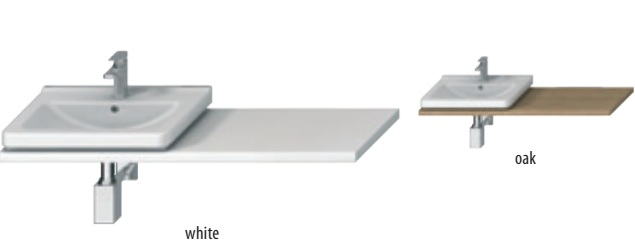
To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to www.jika.eu.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



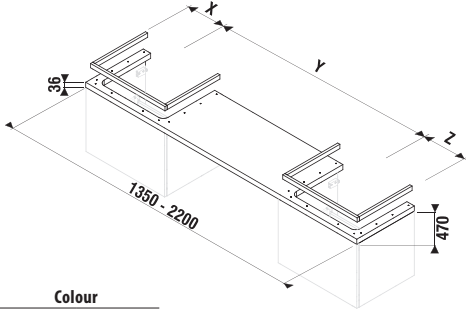
BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4230115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	183 €	
H46J4230115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		183 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	98 €	

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H46J4240145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	271 €	
H46J4240145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		271 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	80 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	98 €	

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 83.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

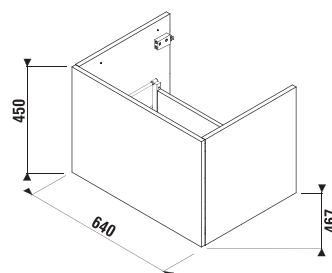
UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H41J4243015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	335 €	
H41J4243015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		302 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

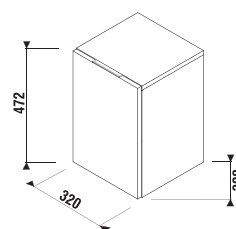
SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4201105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	255 €	
H43J4201105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		224 €
H43J4201205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	255 €	
H43J4201205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		224 €

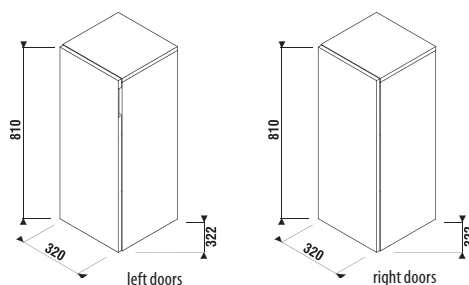
MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak

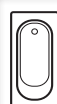
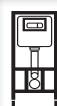


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4211105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	270 €	
H43J4211105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		239 €
H43J4211205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	270 €	
H43J4211205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		239 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

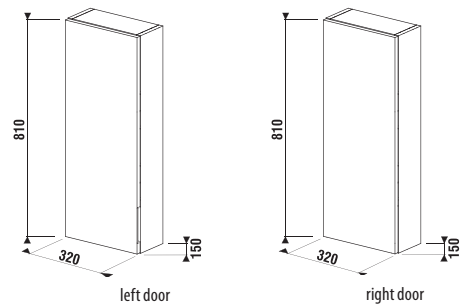
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4241105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	239 €	
H43J4241105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		224 €
H43J4241205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	239 €	
H43J4241205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		224 €

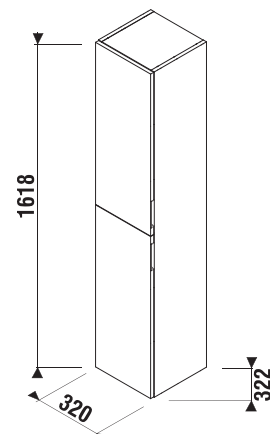
TALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/ glossy front	oak
H43J4222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	401 €	
H43J4222305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		310 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

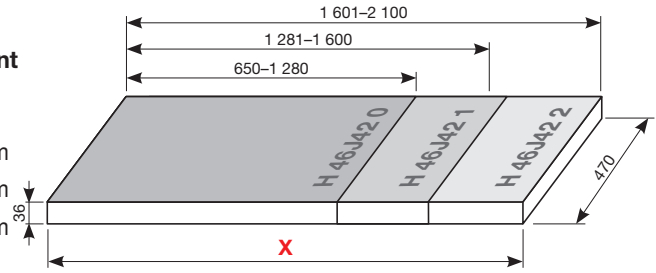
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins,
not applicable for drop-in washbasin H81742.2/

WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want **x**:

- ☐ **H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour lenght **x** mm
☐ **H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour lenght **x** mm
☐ **H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour lenght **x** mm
 pcs



WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

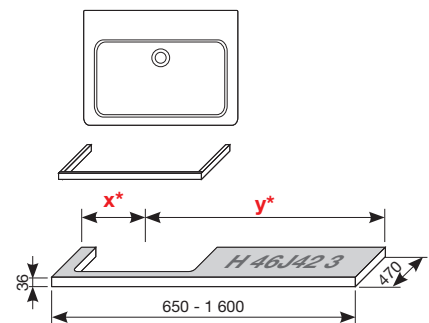
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- ☐ 45cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require **x*** and **y***:

- ☐ **H 46J42 3** colour **x*** mm
y* mm
 pcs



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

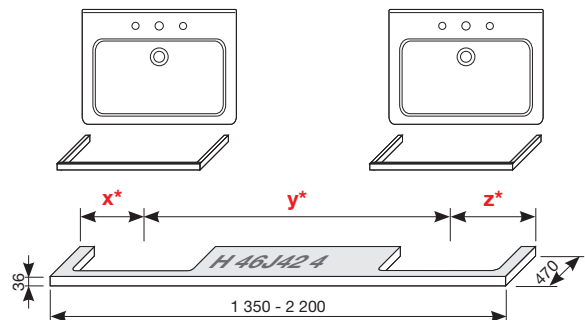
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- ☐ 45 cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want **x***, **y*** and **z***:

- ☐ **H 46J42 4** colour **x*** mm
y* mm
z* mm
 pcs



*** Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:**

washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
 washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm

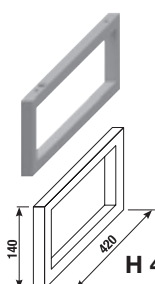
washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm

with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

Optional: A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.

Console for supporting washtop

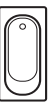
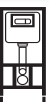
Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.



- H 45013 3 172 000 1** silver pcs
H 47J00 4 000 000 1 matt white pcs

Order number:

Ordered by:



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

Benefits of vanity unit with washbasin PURE

CABINET + WASHBASIN

The furniture is produced in two versions, in white glossy color and modern matt black.

The set is complemented by a tall cabinet with a depth of 12 or 35 cm.



- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for adjusting the furniture position on the wall.
- ③ Drawers with soft-close runners.
- ④ Modern handles at the edges of the drawers.
- ⑤ Resistant ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑥ Fully lacquered design of the face and body.
- ⑦ Upper drawers with a cut-out for standard siphon and with an inner organizer.
- ⑧ Sheet metal drawer body.

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 60 CM

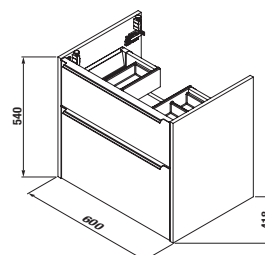
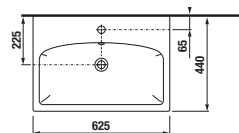
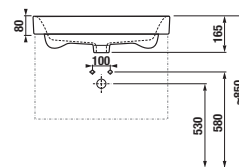


white gloss full-lacquer

black matte
full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2324025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm	552 €	
H40B2324023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm		552 €

Optional:		Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 80 CM



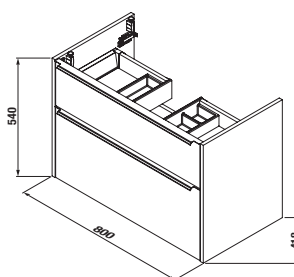
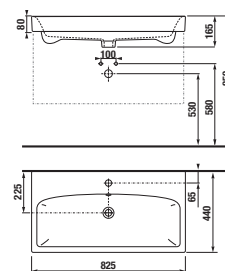
white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2344025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm	646 €	
H40B2344023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm		646 €

Optional:	Price
H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 100 CM



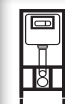
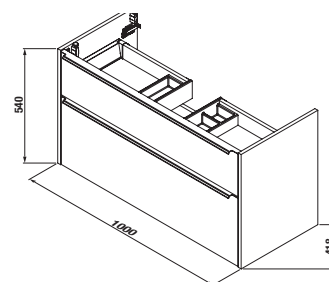
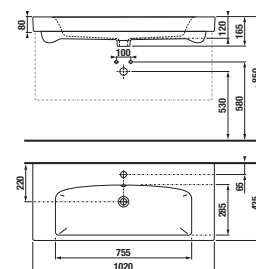
white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2364025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm	751 €	
H40B2364023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm		751 €

Optional:	Price
H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / PURE DESIGN LINE /

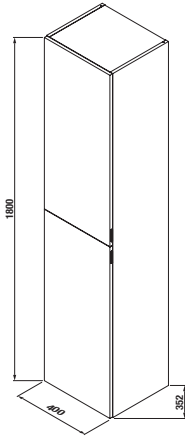
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2322305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm	347 €	
H43J2322303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm		347 €

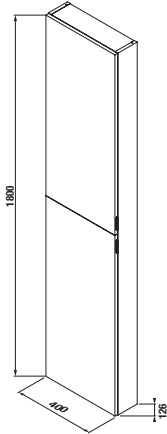
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

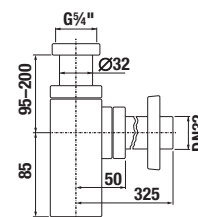


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2352305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm	261 €	
H43J2352303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm		261 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



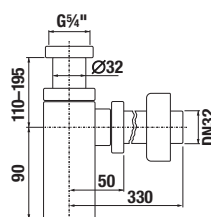
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



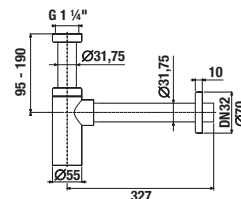
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



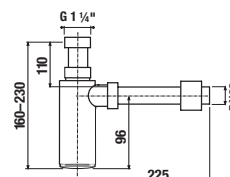
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



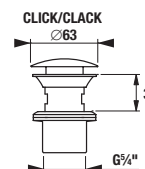
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



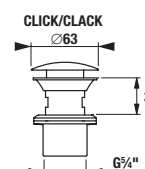
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

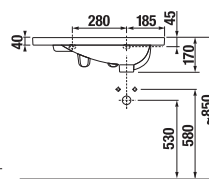


WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

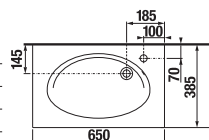
WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



Article number	Description	106	Price white
H8122160001061	washbasin 65 cm	x	129 €



Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3812110040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel	71 €
H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	58 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

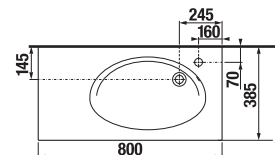
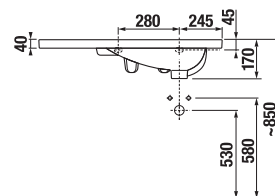
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



Article number	Description	106	Price white
H8122180001061	washbasin 80 cm*	x	193 €

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3812120040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel	85 €
H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	58 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

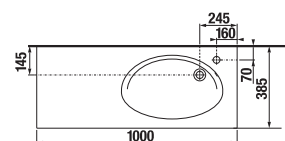
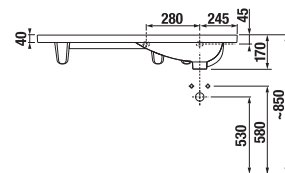
WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



Article number	Description	106	Price white
H8122190001061	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the right side)	x	255 €

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3812150040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel	110 €
H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	58 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

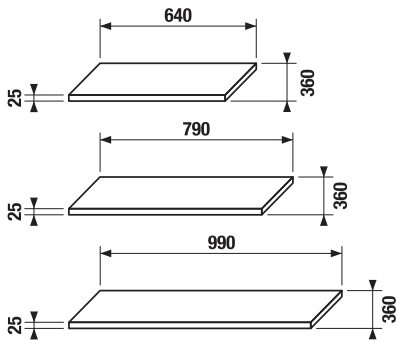
WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description	Shelf colour
H46J2101005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	white
H46J2111005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles	52 €
H46J2121005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles	58 €
		66 €

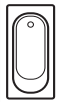
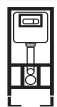
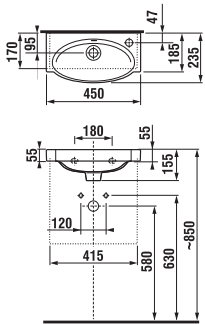
The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price
H815212000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	white 90 €
Optional:				Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

NEW

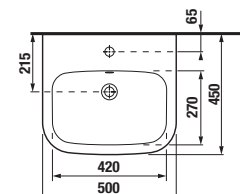
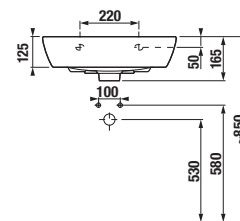
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



*Available from 1st quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
*H810366000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm		x	56 €
*H810366000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x		56 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



NEW

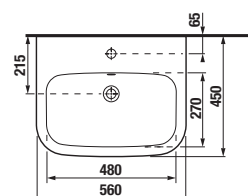
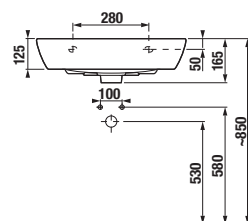
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 56 CM



*Available from 1st quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
*H810367000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm		x	62 €
*H810367000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm	x		62 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



NEW

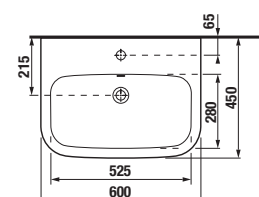
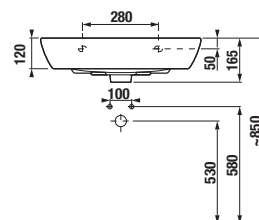
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



*Available from 1st quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
*H810368000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm		x	66 €
*H810368000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x		66 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

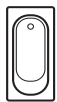
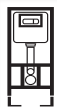
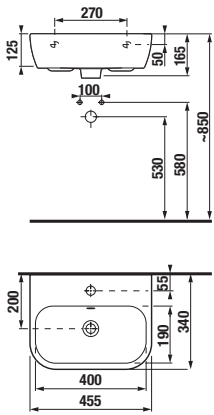
NEW

SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



*Available from 1st quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white
*H810365000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	52 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



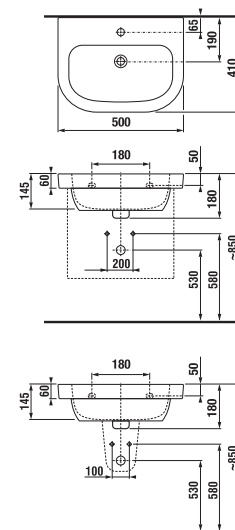
WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white
H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	70 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)					60 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

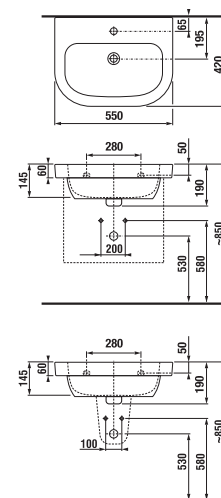


WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H812612000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	72 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)			60 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

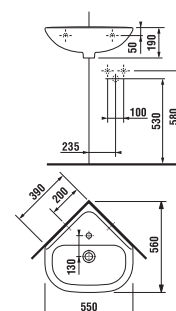


CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H816614000yyy1	corner washbasin 55 cm	x	107 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



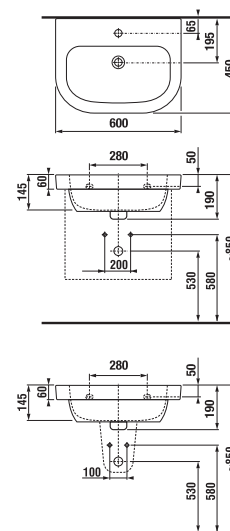
WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H812613000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	75 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001)			60 €

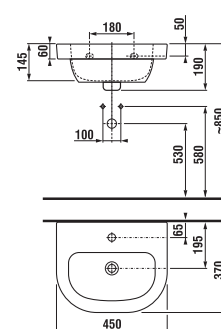
Optional:	Price
H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139	Price white
H815614000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	x	70 €

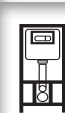
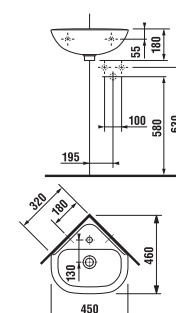


SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H816612000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	68 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

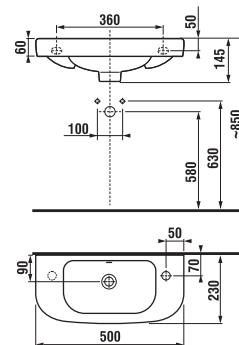
WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 × 23 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H815615000yyy1	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm	x	x	65 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON

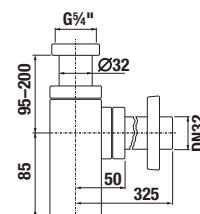


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	11 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



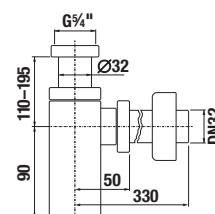
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	94 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	95 €

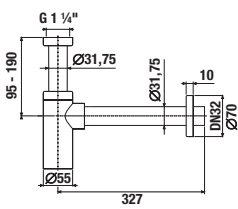


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



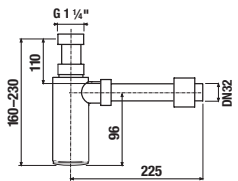
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



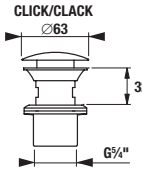
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



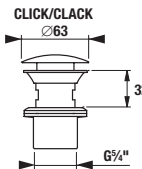
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click	30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

Benefits of the cabinets with the DEEP by JIKA washbasin



1+1 PACK CABINET + THIN WASHBASIN

Manufactured in two versions, in the classic white with a semi-gloss front and an LTD body or in an ash wood veneer.



- ① A modern ceramic thin washbasin.
- ② Easy installation. The sink is glued to the cabinet using silicone, so there is no need to drill into the wall.
- ③ Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for fine-adjusting the position on the wall. Can be combined with H4944021760001 legs.
- ④ Fixed front.
- ⑤ Drawers with Hettich runners, with a soft-close and self-closing system.
- ⑥ Designer aluminium handles in a silver shade at the edge of the drawer.
- ⑦ ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑧ Black drawer body. Upper drawer with cut-out for standard siphon.

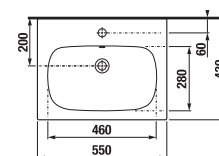
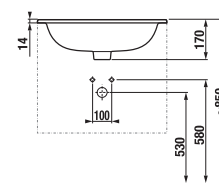
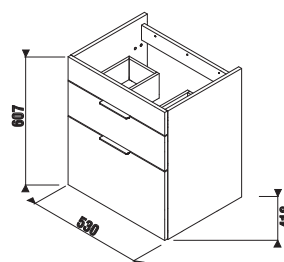
VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J613 4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 cm	337 €	
H41J613 4025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 cm		350 €

Optional:		Price
H894246 0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H374710 0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H391710 0040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07 160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97 161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

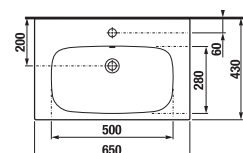
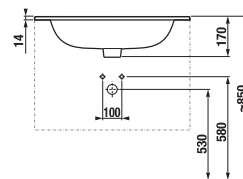
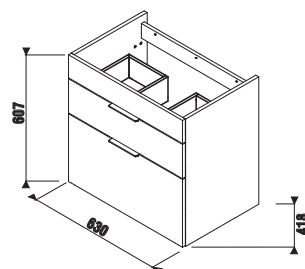
VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6144023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 cm	370 €	
H41J6144025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 cm		385 €

Optional:		Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001

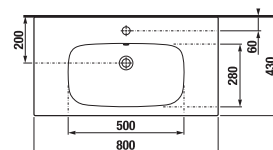
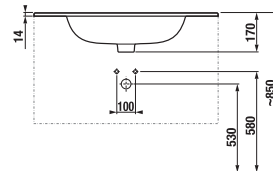
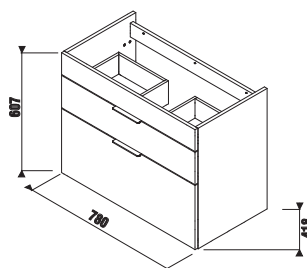
VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 80 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H41J6154023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 cm	393 €	
H41J6154025141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 cm		413 €

Optional:		Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

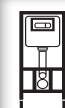
Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



BATHROOM FURNITURE / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA

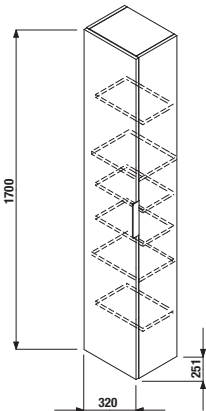


white



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H43J612 1303001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves	235 €	
H43J612 1305141	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves		249 €



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

New washbasin bowls Lyra Plus in three color variants



NEW

WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55x40 CM



BLACK

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 112	Price	Price	Price
			white 000	matte black 716	matte white 757
*H818382xxx1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 400 mm, incl. tap bank, with overflow	x	120 €	162 €	162 €
*H818382xxx1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 400 mm, incl. tap bank, without overflow	x	120 €	162 €	162 €

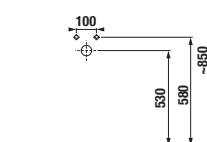
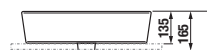
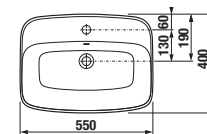
Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).
Article No. yyy = overflow (104 with overflow, with hole for tap, 112 without overflow, without hole for tap).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

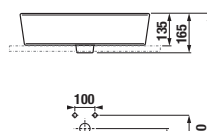
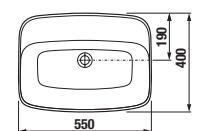
Optional:			000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover		68 €	102 €	85 €

Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		95 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)		28 €
H8981860000001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, closable, with ceramic cover (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)		74 €
A5054015B0	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte white (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)		42 €
A5054015NB	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte black (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)		57 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)		38 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)		55 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 79, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



H8183820001041



H8183820001121



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

NEW

WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55×38 CM



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2024.

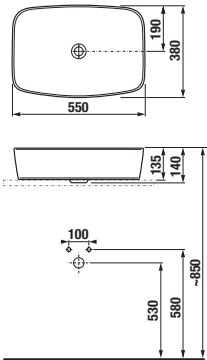
Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white
		000	716	757
		NEW	NEW	NEW
*H818383xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 380 mm, without overflow	120 €	162 €	162 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

Optional:				
Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	68 €	102 €	85 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	38 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	55 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 79, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

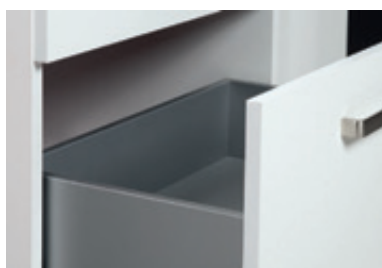
Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



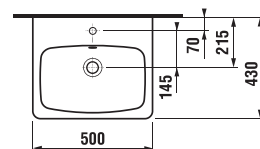
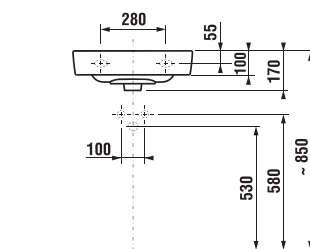
Practical massive handles from polished nickel

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103800001041	washbasin 50 cm	x	60 €

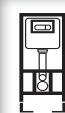
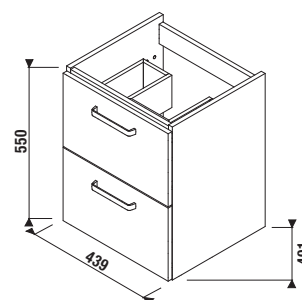
Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
H40J3824023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H810380	201 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

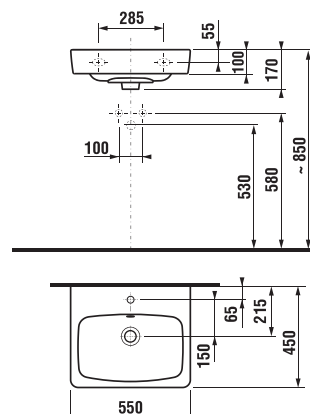
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price
			white
H8103810001041	washbasin 55 cm	x	70 €

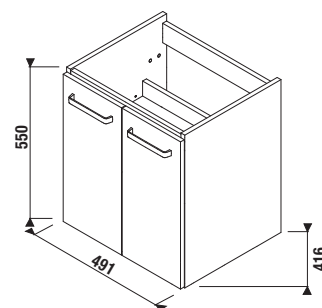
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €



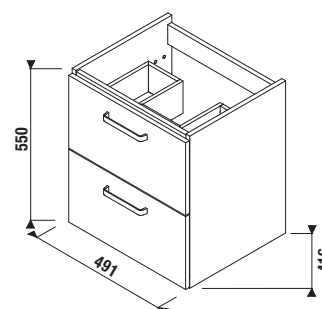
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3932003001	vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H810381	169 €



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3834023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H810381	216 €

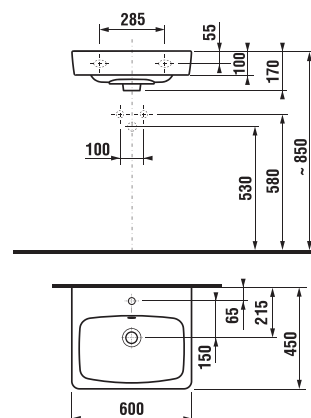


WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



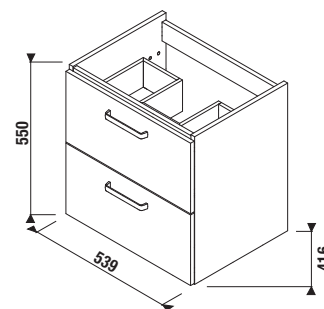
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103820001041	washbasin 60 cm	x	73 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM



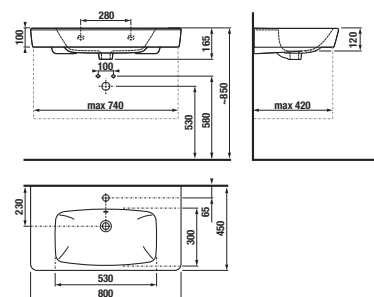
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3844023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H810382	229 €



WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 80 CM



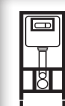
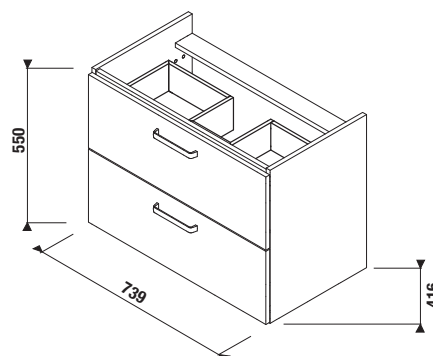
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103860001041	washbasin 80 cm	x	193 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack		30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte		28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 80 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3864023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 80 cm H810386	246 €



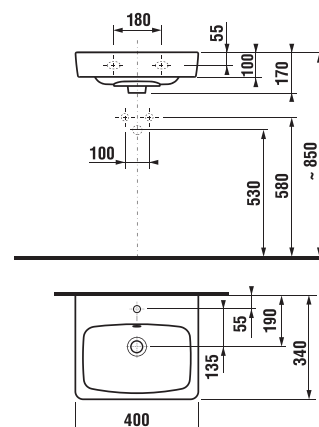
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8153800001041	small washbasin 40 cm	x	54 €

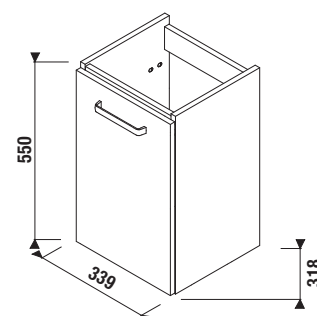
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3802003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H815380	91 €

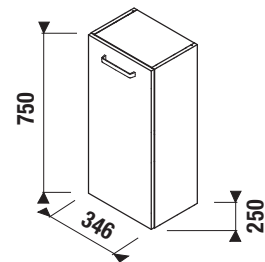


BATHROOM FURNITURE / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



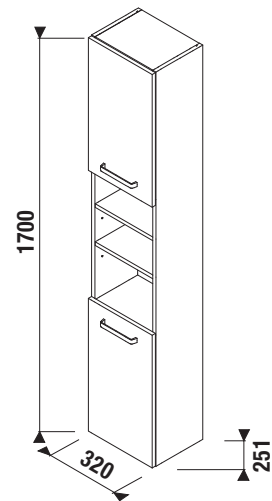
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3811303001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves	136 €



TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3822303001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves	182 €



Benefits of bathroom furniture



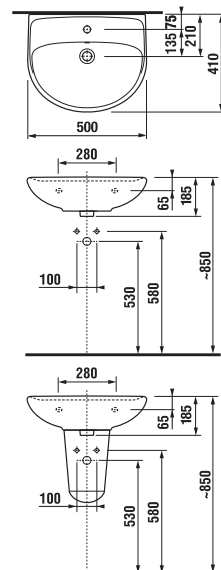
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814381000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	50 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €

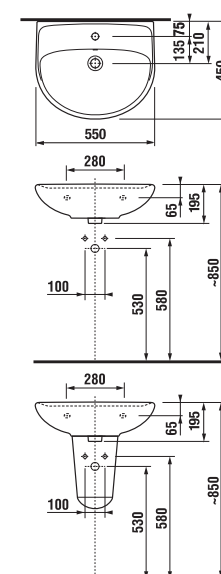


WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

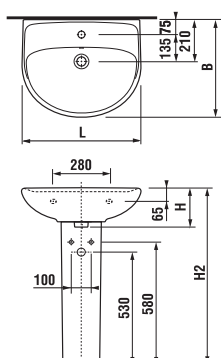


MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	59 €
H8143820001043	washbasin 55 cm, packed in carton box	x	x	88 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	59 €
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	54 €
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	72 €
H8199500000209	pedestal			50 €
Optional:				Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome			94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack			30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte			34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte			28 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €



	L	B	H
H814382000yyy1	550	450	195
H814383000yyy1	600	490	195
H814384000yyy1	650	520	195

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

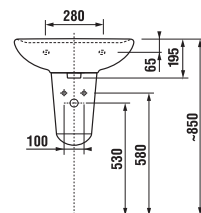
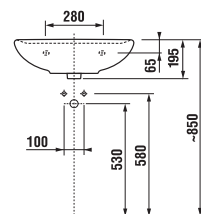
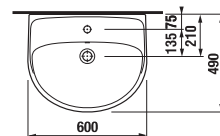
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	54 €
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	x		54 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins



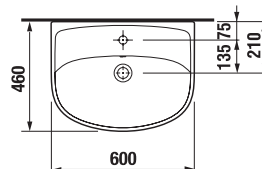
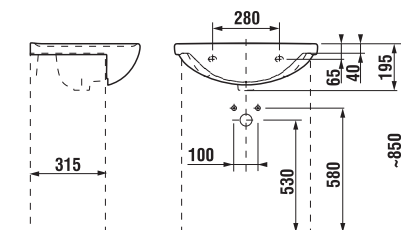
COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
*H813383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	83 €
*H813383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	x		83 €

*Available while supplies last.

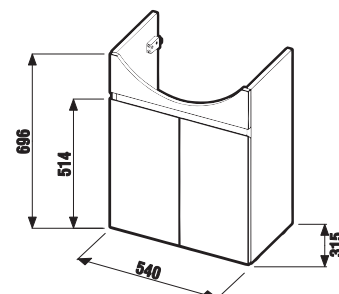
Optional:	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins



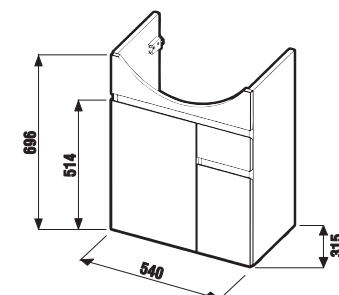
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



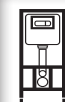
Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531210383001*	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 60 cm	158 €



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H4531220383001*	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 60 cm	226 €



*Available while supplies last.



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

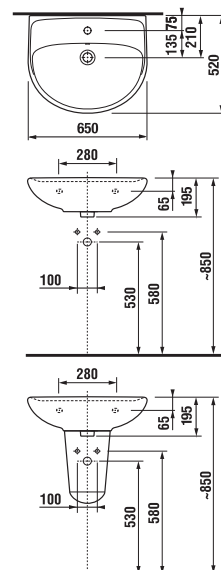
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	72 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			59 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

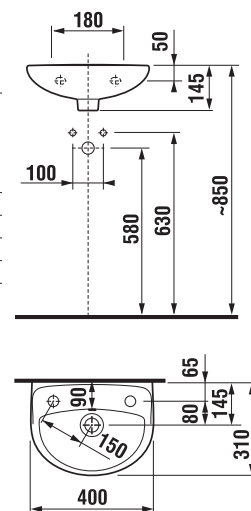


SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
H815381000yyy1	x	x	x	45 €

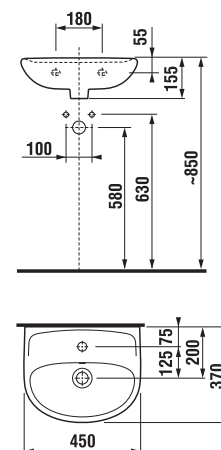
Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H815382000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	47 €



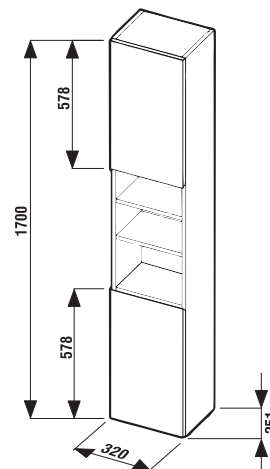
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Front colour white glossy	Body colour white
*H4531610383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x	239 €
*H4531620383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x	239 €

*Available while supplies last.



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

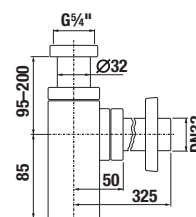


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, brass	94 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



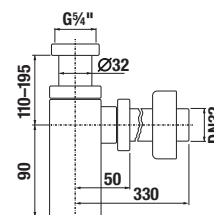
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



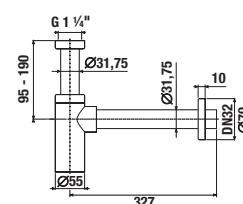
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



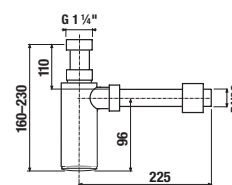
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



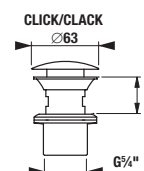
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



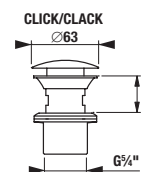
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €



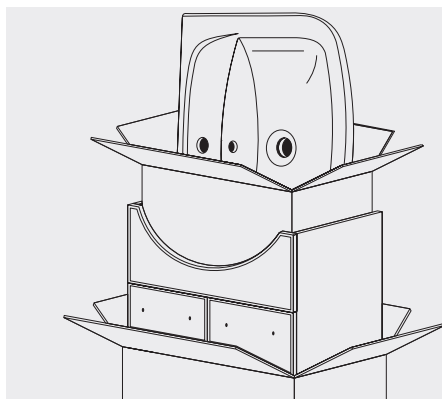
WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



Benefits of Lyra pack furniture



**PACK
1+1**

Practical packaging of both products (washbasin and cabinet) in a single box.

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 53 CM



white/semi-gloss front

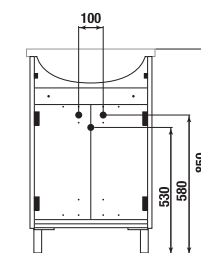
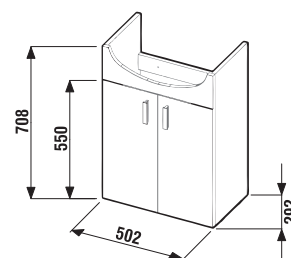
Article number	Description	Price
H4519514323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 53 cm	167 €

Lyra pack contains:		Price
H8143610001041	washbasin Lyra 53 cm	51 €
H4519524323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 53 cm	110 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)	15 €

**PACK
1+1**

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front

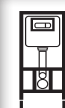
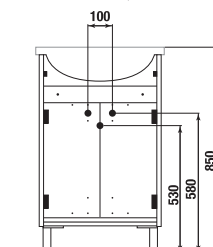
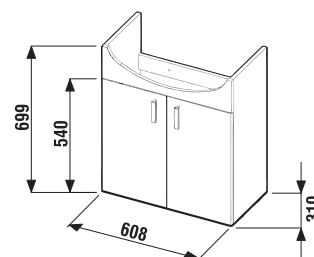
Article number	Description	Price
H4519614323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 65 cm	194 €

Lyra pack contains:		Price
H8143640001041	washbasin Lyra 65 cm	91 €
H4519624323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 65 cm	121 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)	15 €

**PACK
1+1**

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

LYRA PACK /

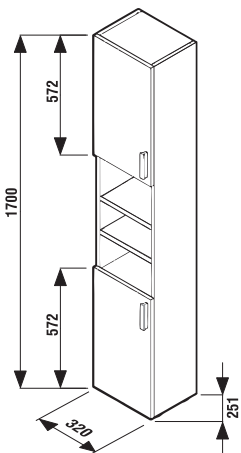
TALL CABINET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H4519714323001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right	175 €

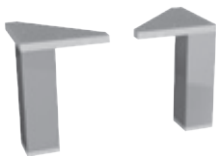
Lyra collection mirrors and Horizon new lightnings are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal.

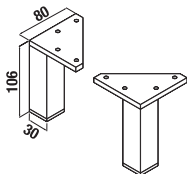


ACCESSORIES /

FEET FOR THE LYRA VANITY UNITS



Article number	Description	Price
H4944010390001	feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	15 €



Benefits of bathroom furniture



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash

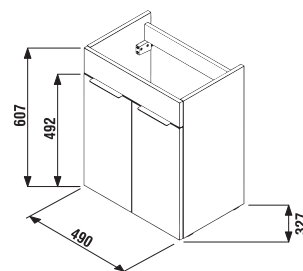
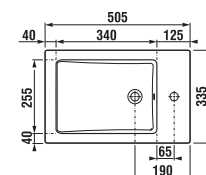
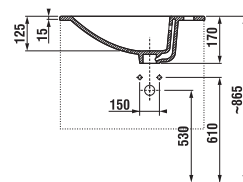


anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536411763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm	255 €		
H4536411765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm		234 €	
H4536411763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm			234 €

Optional:

	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



white/semi-gloss front

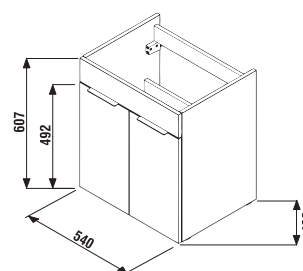
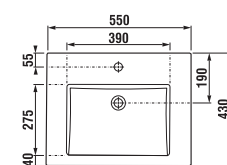
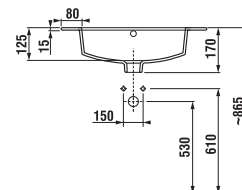


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536111763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	289 €		
H4536111765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		266 €	
H4536111763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm			266 €



ash

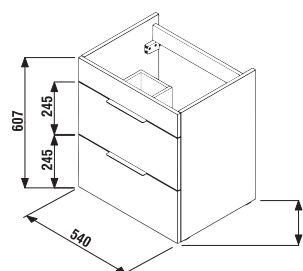


anthracite matte

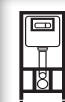
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536121763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	354 €		
H4536121765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		326 €	
H4536121763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm			326 €

Optional:

	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 60 CM



white/semi-gloss front



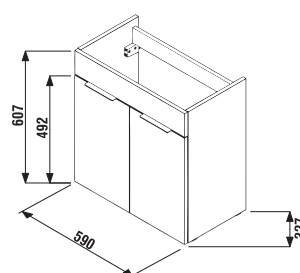
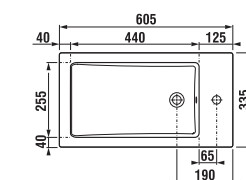
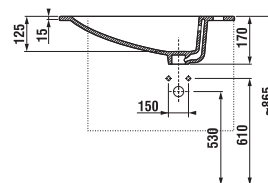
ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536311763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm	287 €		
H4536311765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm		264 €	
H4536311763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm			264 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536011763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	320 €		
H4536011765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		294 €	
H4536011763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			294 €



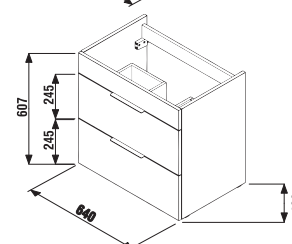
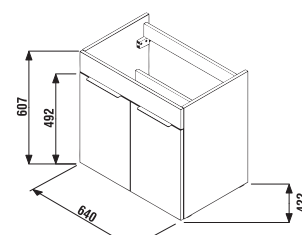
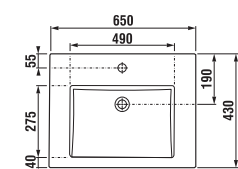
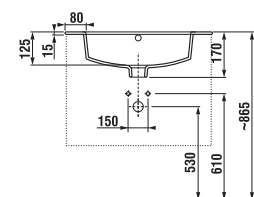
ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536021763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	379 €		
H4536021765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		359 €	
H4536021763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			359 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Clack	30 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4537521763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	349 €			
H4537521765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		326 €		
H4537521763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm				326 €



white/semi-gloss front



ash

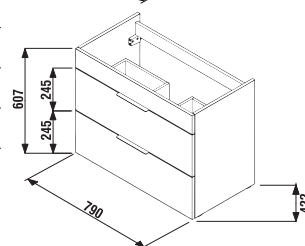
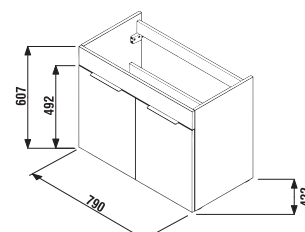
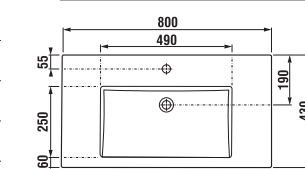
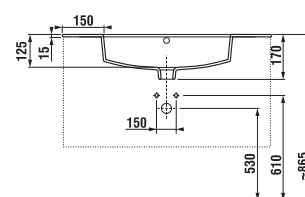


anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4537621763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	405 €			
H4537621765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		381 €		
H4537621763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm				381 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4536511763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	434 €			
H4536511765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		423 €		
H4536511763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm				423 €



white/semi-gloss front



ash

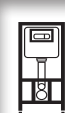
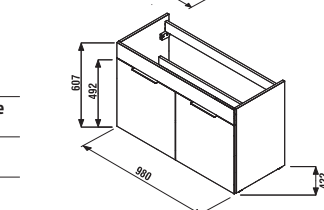
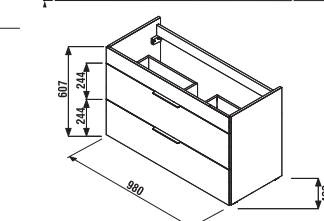
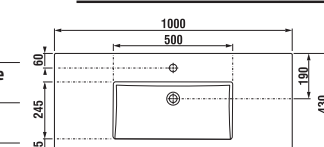
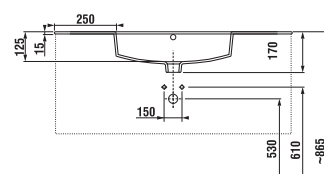


anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	Colour	ash	anthracite matte
H4536521763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	512 €			
H4536521765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		500 €		
H4536521763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm				500 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM



white/semi-gloss front

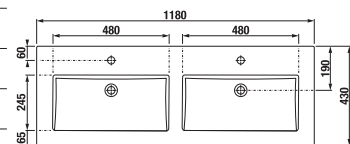
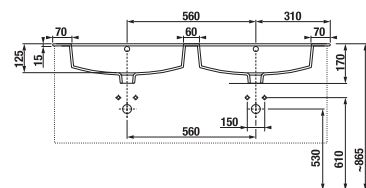


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536611763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	616 €		
H4536611765141	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		602 €	
H4536611763521	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			602 €



white/semi-gloss front

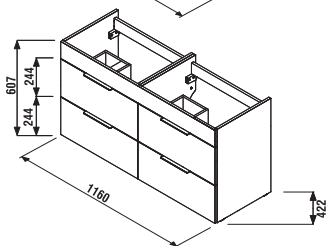
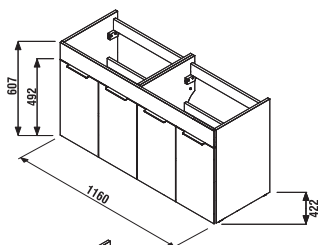


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536621763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	746 €		
H4536621765141	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		730 €	
H4536621763521	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			730 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



All CUBE cabinets can be supplemented with CUBE feet.

MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM



white/semi-gloss front

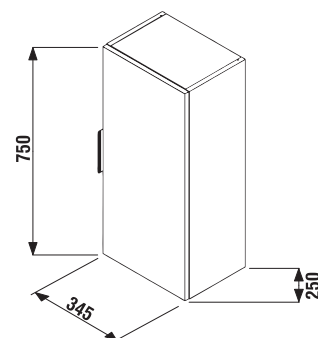


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537111763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right	218 €		
H4537111765141	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right		150 €	
H4537111763521	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right			150 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

TALL CABINET CUBE

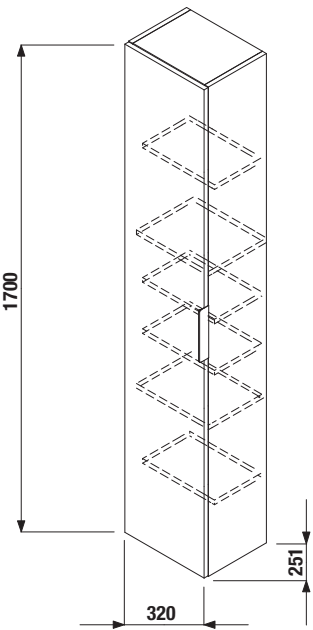


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537211763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right	208 €		
H4537211765141	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right		232 €	
H4537211763521	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right			232 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

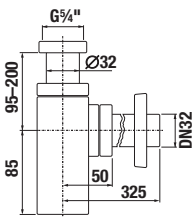


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

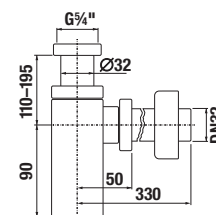
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



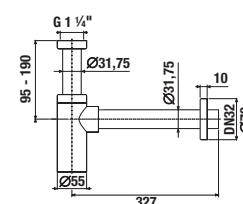
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



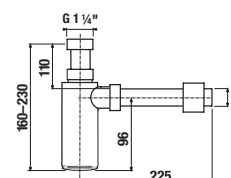
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



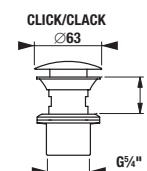
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



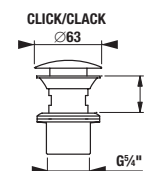
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	washbasin waste Click-Click	30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

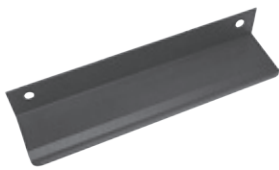


Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste, black matte	28 €

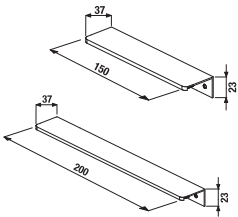


ACCESSORIES /

DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



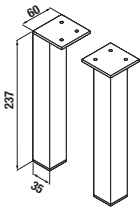
Article number	Description	Price
H4915831760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc	14 €
H4915841760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium and tall cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc	16 €



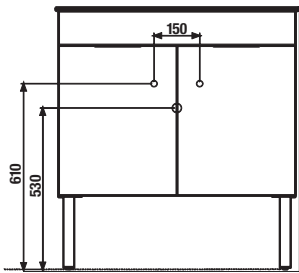
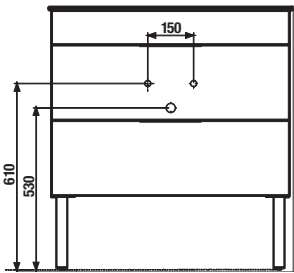
FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H4944021760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	17 €



CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /



It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front

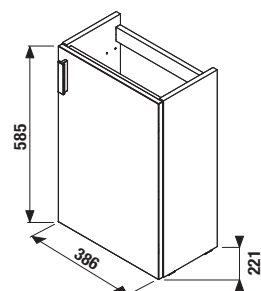


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



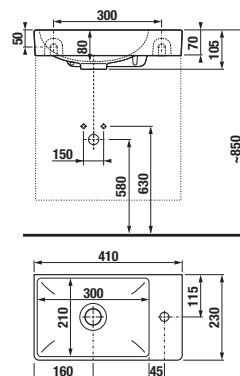
ash

grey

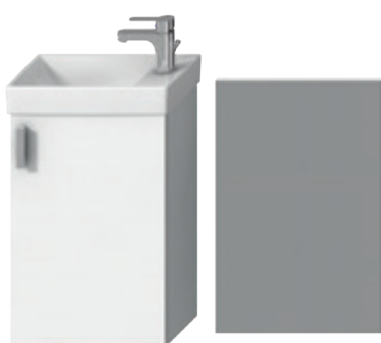


Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5111753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	138 €		
H45J5111753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		156 €	
H45J5111755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			142 €

Optional:		Price
A506403900	chrome plug	38 €



SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front

white



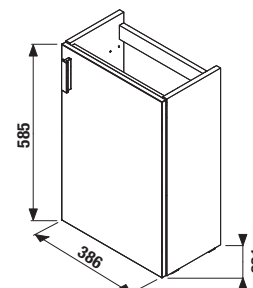
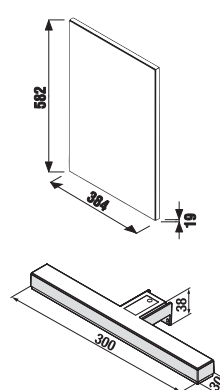
ash

grey



ash

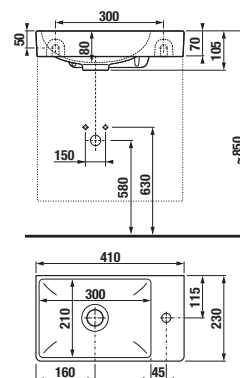
grey



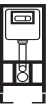
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5141753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	205 €		
H45J5141753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		225 €	
H45J5141755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			209 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	Moonbox New Lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet	68 €

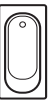
Optional:		Price
A506403900	chrome plug	38 €



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

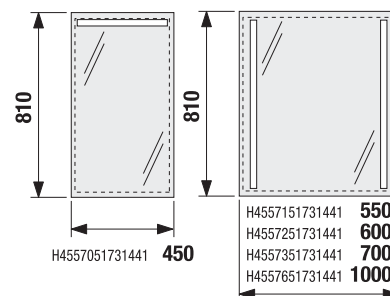
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.
Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
H4557051731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	45 × 81 cm	244 €
H4557151731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	55 × 81 cm	329 €
H4557251731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	60 × 81 cm	333 €
H4557351731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	70 × 81 cm	341 €
H4557651731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	100 × 81 cm	340 €



TOUCHLESS SWITCH



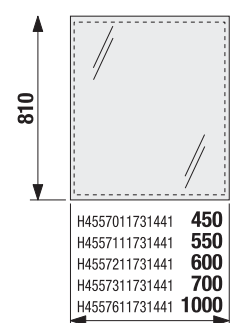
The small light produced by the **touchless-sensor** diode can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

Article number	Description	Price
H4942611730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear	67 €

MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
H4557011731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	45 × 81 cm	123 €
H4557111731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	55 × 81 cm	129 €
H4557211731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	60 × 81 cm	133 €
H4557311731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	70 × 81 cm	141 €
H4557611731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	100 × 81 cm	165 €



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI

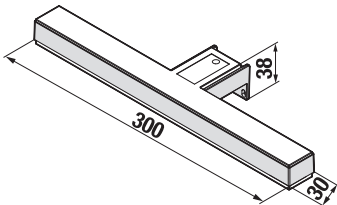


Article number	Description	Price
H47J7300200001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 280 × 90 × 50 mm, with Multisystem adapter	75 €
H47J7301200001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	88 €
H47J7304200001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	92 €
H47J7305200001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	103 €
H47J7307200001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter	105 €

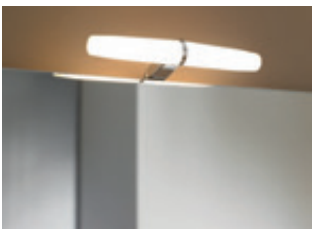
LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



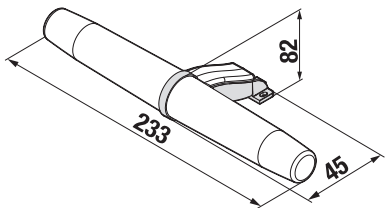
Article number	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	68 €



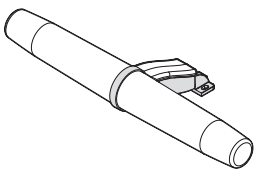
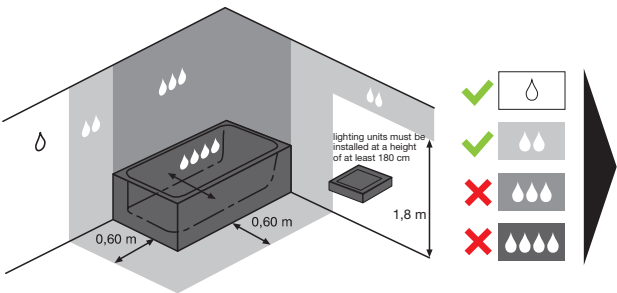
LIGHTING HORIZON NEW



Article number	Description	Price
H47J7302200001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	40 €



LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM

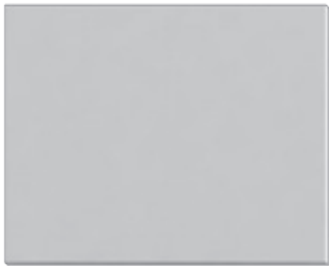


Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

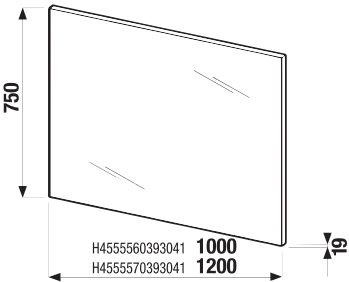
Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 × 75 CM



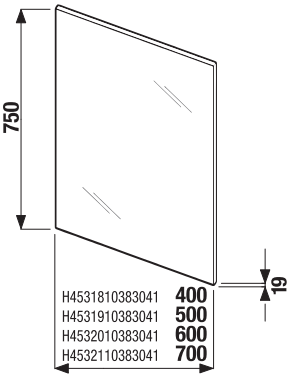
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4555560393041	mirror on board 100 × 75 cm	90 €
H4555570393041	mirror on board 120 × 75 cm	92 €



MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



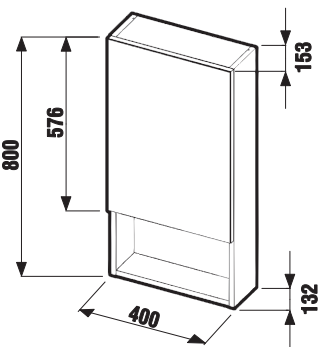
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4531810383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm	70 €
H4531910383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm	78 €
H4532010383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm	87 €
H4532110383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm	95 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532210383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm	189 €



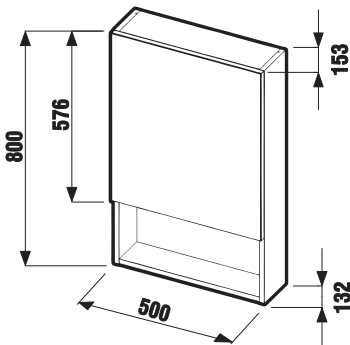
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532310383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm	white

209 €

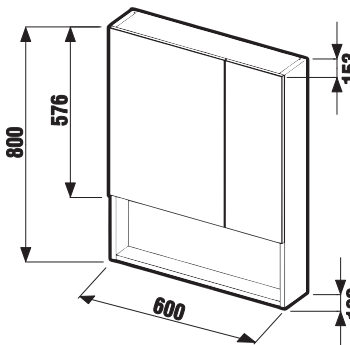


MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532410383041	mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm	white

278 €

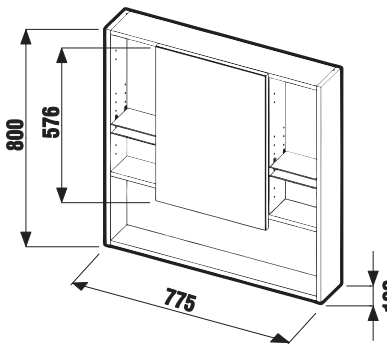


MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532510383041	mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm	white

252 €



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS

MIO



CUBITO PURE

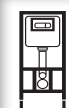
DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS



PROFIL



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

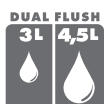
WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on ceramic products.

JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing



New modern color of sanitary ceramics

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



NEW



* White matte and black matte will be available during 2nd quarter of 2024

JIKA • perla



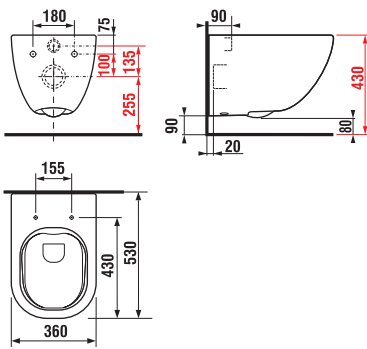
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte *716	Price white matte *757
H820714xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	267 €	355 €	355 €

Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte *716	Price white matte *757
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €		
H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	80 €	124 €	124 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit			18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			20 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount	33 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



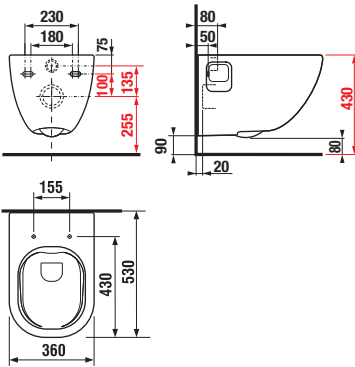
JIKA • perla



Article number	Description	Price
H820716xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	265 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €
H8917160000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	80 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

Duroplast seats H8917100000631 and H8917110000631 are available while supplies last.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

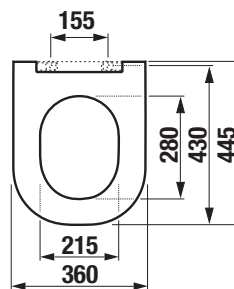


WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price black matte *716 NEW	Price white matte *757 NEW
H891715xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €		
H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE)	80 €	124 €	124 €
Spare parts:				Price
H8997120000001	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891715*/H891716			20 €
H8997130000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat Mio-N H891715*/H891716			12 €

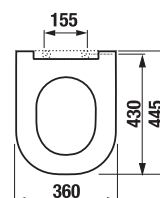


* White matte and black matte will be available during 2nd quarter of 2024

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H8917100000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	74 €
*H8917110000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	110 €
Spare parts:		Price
H8907160000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891710/H891711	24 €

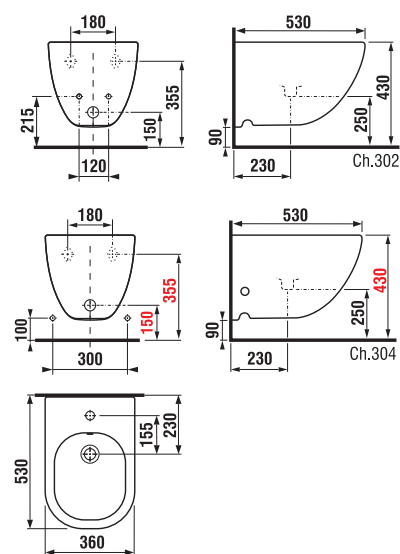


* Available while supplies last

WALLHUNG BIDET MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
H831712xxx0001	wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x	191 €
Optional:				Price
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit			18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			20 €
Spare parts:				Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount			33 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit**.

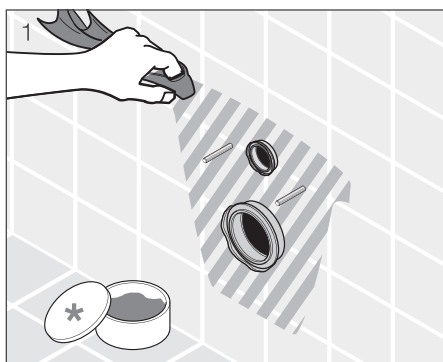
The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.



H8929920000001 Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
H8946140000001 Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
H8926950000001 Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.

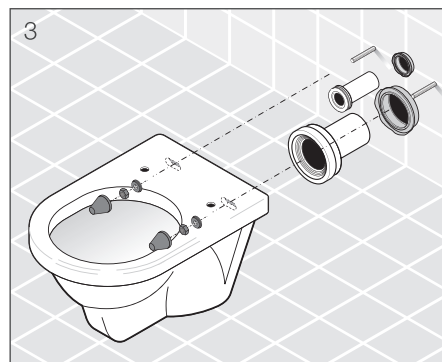
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



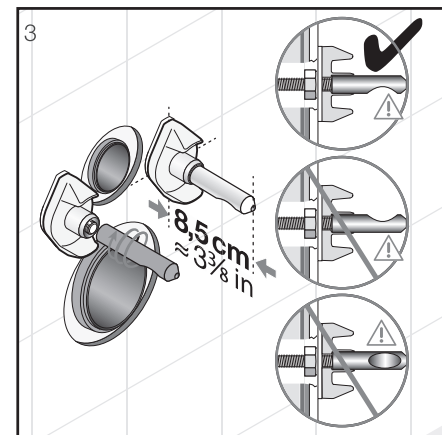
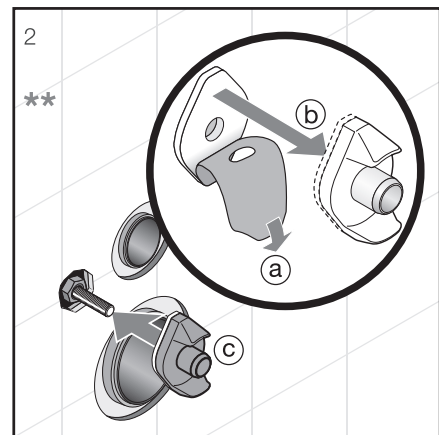
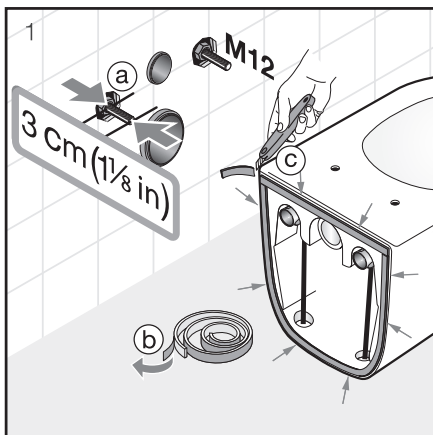
* Liquid soap



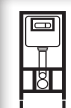
** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



Installation with levelling tape H8929920000001 and damper kit H8926950000001:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

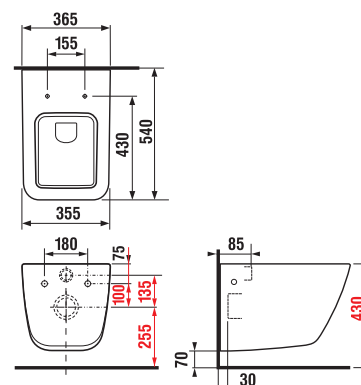
WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8204230000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)	259 €
Optional:		
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €
Spare parts:		
H8928380000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system	34 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH

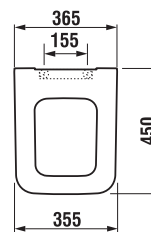


PAGE 139

SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
Spare parts:		
H8914220000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Pure H893421/H893422	16 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422	5 €



Modern seats with the Slowclose lowering system are a must. Seats do not interfere with the overall design; they are light, featuring state-of-the-art sandwich structure, which means that the WC seat is not overlapped by the lid. And by the way – it is the most cutting-edge and breakthrough design solution for seats. In addition, seat installation is extremely simple thanks to its clamp-based mounting - just press it and the seat can be removed.

WALLHUNG BIDET PURE

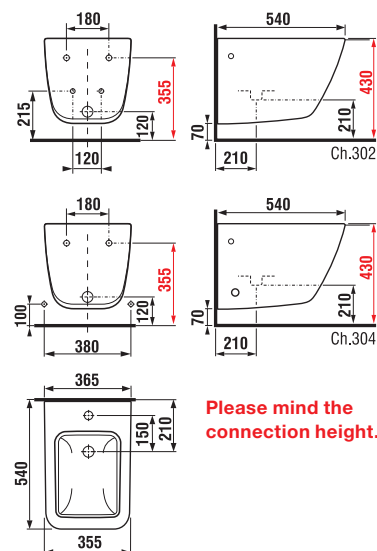


Article number	Description	yyy: 302	304	Price white
H830421000yyy1	wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit)	x	x	227 €
Optional:				
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit			18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			20 €
Spare parts:				
H8928380000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wallmounting system			34 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



Please mind the connection height.

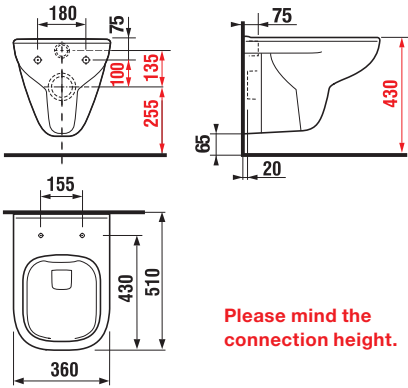
WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206140000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing, rimless, optional adjustment of flushing volume to 4.5/3 litres or 4/2 litres.	153 €
Optional:		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 or 4 / 2 liters.

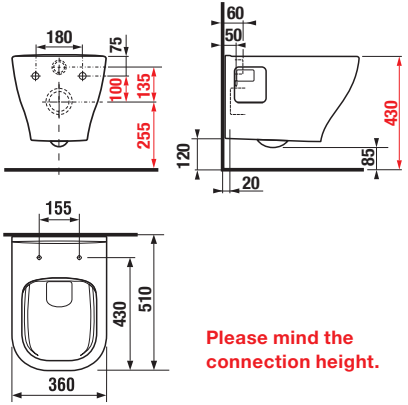


WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206160000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l, visible wall-mounting	225 €
Optional:		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 or 4 / 2 liters.



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH

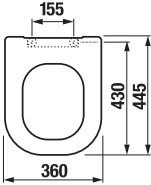


PAGE 139

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



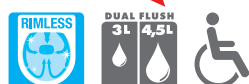
Article number	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
Spare parts:		
H8916120000001	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611	13 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5 €



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

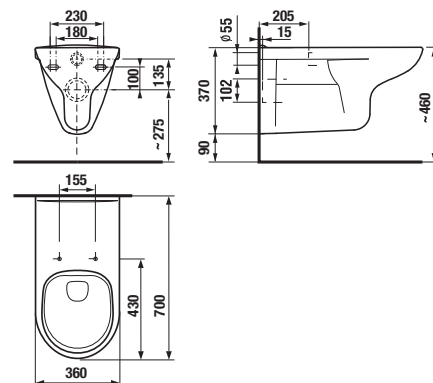
WALLHUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



*Available during 3rd quarter of 2024.

Article number	Description	Price white
H8206440000001	wallhung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	270 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €
VS58997C000000	connecting pipe Ø 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €



**WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH**



PAGE 139

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820644 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C000000.

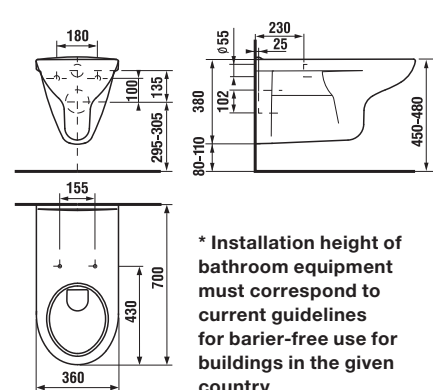
Wallhung H820644 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206420000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm	245 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €
VS58997C000000	connecting pipe Ø 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €



**WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH**



PAGE 139

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C000000.

Wallhung H820642 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER



Article number	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



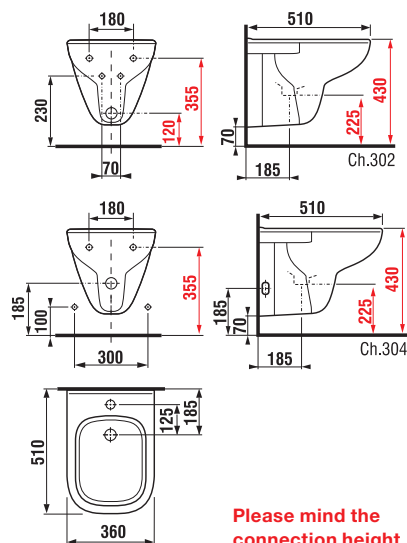
Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
H830612000yyy1	wallhung bidet	x	x	163 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



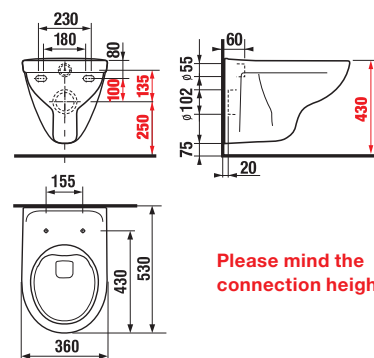
Article number	Description	Price
H8213840000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l	126 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus.	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



COMPACT WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



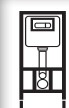
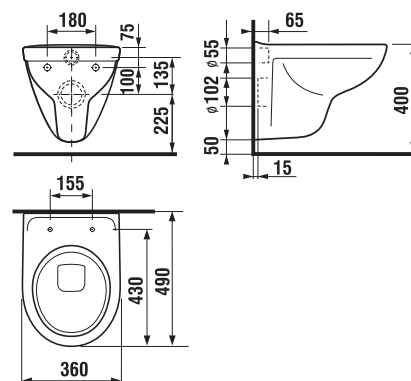
Article number	Description	Price
H8233820000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!	105 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



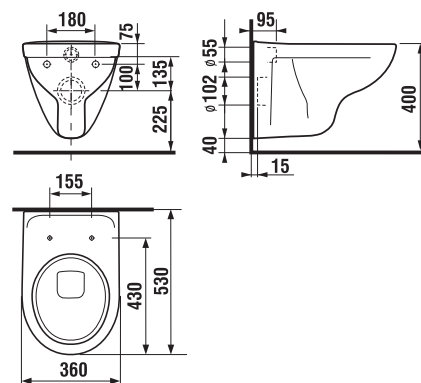
WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H8233800000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing	85 €
Optional:		
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



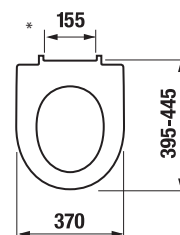
PAGE 139

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
Spare parts:		
H8923840000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat	40 €
H8903850000631	spare part	
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting	22 €
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats	5 €

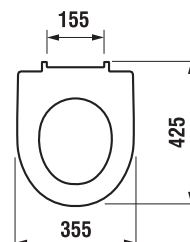


DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SWCLOS
SLOWCLOSE

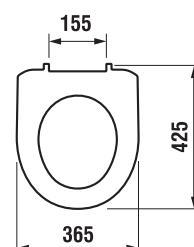
Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	49 €
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	101 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933870000001	thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	33 €



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



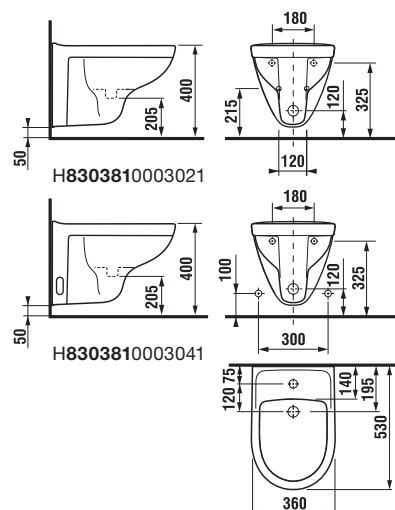
Article number	Description	Price
H 830381 0003041	wallhung bidet with holes	120 €
H 830381 0003021	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet	120 €

Optional:		Price
H 890349 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H 890349 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H 892992 000 000 1	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H 892695 0 000 000 1	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H 894614 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

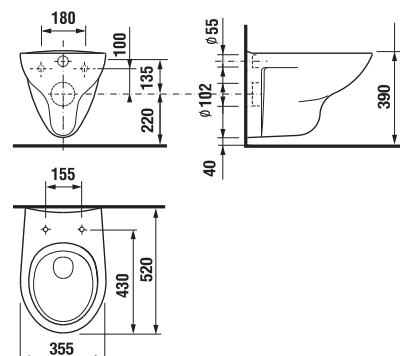


WALLHUNG WC ZETA



Article number	Description	Price
H 820396 0000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing	92 €

Optional:		
H 893274 0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	39 €
H 893276 0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H 893271 0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 893271 0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	19 €
H 893370 3000001	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H 892992 0000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H 892695 0000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H 894614 0000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

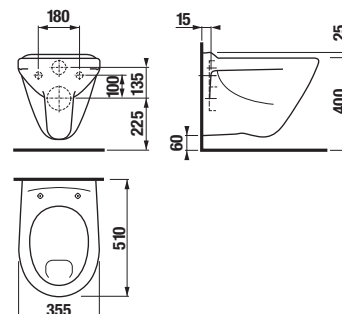


WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description	Price
H 820228 0000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing	126 €

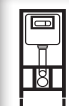
Optional:		Price
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H 8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H 8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H 8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H 8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H 8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H 8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



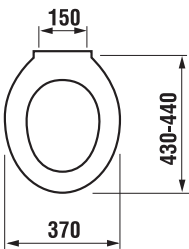
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



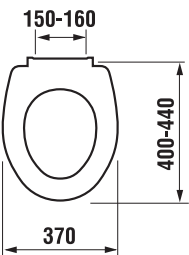
Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H89337030000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €



THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA



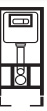
Article number	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €



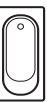
plastic hinges

SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

CONCEALED MODULES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

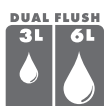
CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.



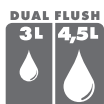
10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.



Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.



Construction of the module saves on space.

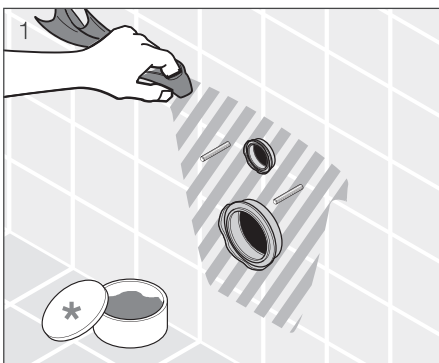
CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /

BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



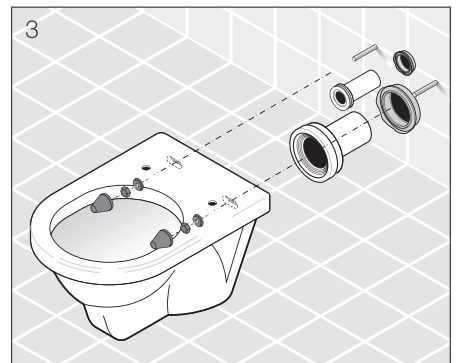
Installation with levelling paste H894614000001:



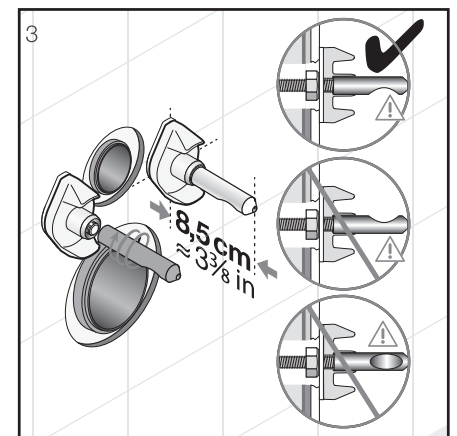
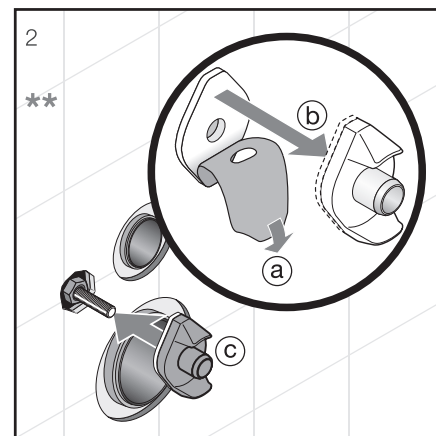
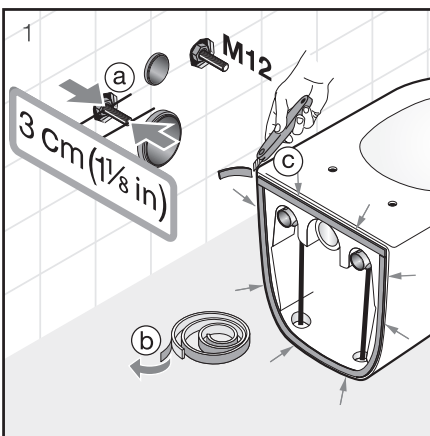
* Liquid soap



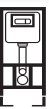
** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



Install using levelling tape H8929920000001 and H8926950000001 damper kit:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

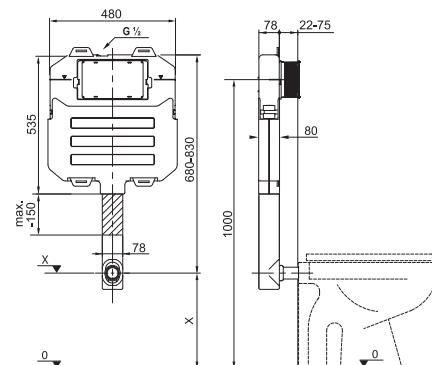
CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H894650000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	146 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



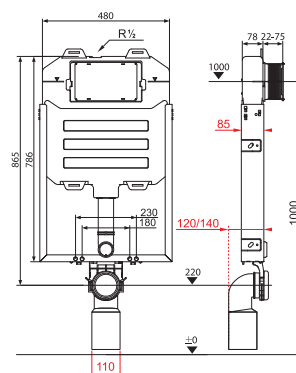
BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8946510000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow	214 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	24 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



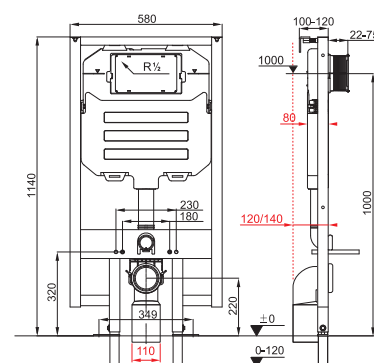
WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



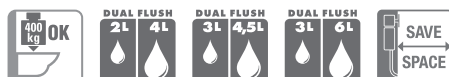
Article number	Description	Price
H8946520000001	WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height	275 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	24 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

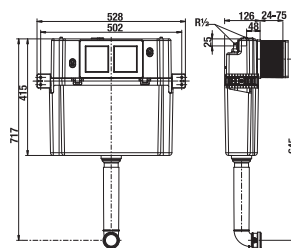
BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H895650000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	125 €

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



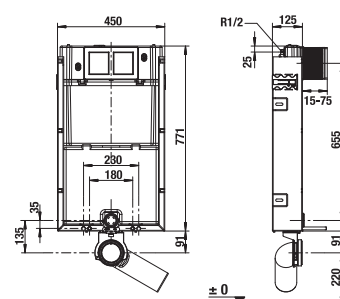
BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956510000001	Basic WC System for wallhung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l	181 €

Optional:	Price
VS 58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	24 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



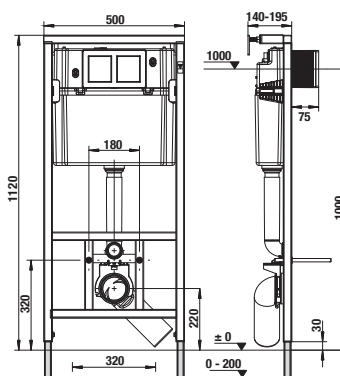
WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



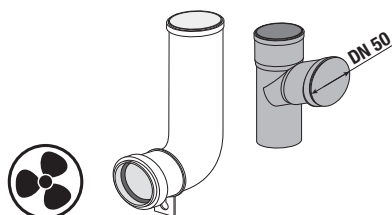
Article number	Description	Price
H8956520000001	WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l	232 €

Optional:	Price
VS 58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	24 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.

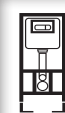
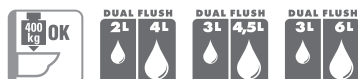


Y-CONNECTION FOR ODOUR EXTRACTION



Article number	Description	Price
H8916590000001	Y-connection for odour extraction from the toilet compatible with H8956520000001/H8956510000001/ H895650000001	14 €

To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES /

WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT

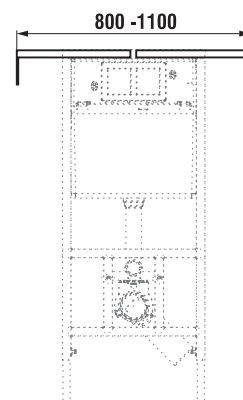


Article number	Description	Price
H8936500000001	Panel set for frame H895652 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit	74 €

Benefits: – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.



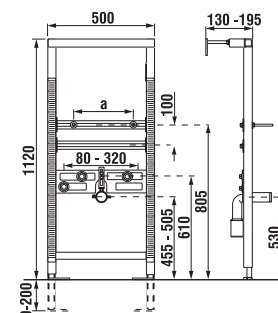
WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8936440000001	WC Fluxor System is a choice for wallhung WCs with a self-supporting steel frame, installed in public rooms	233 €

- anchored to the floor and the back wall
- designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button is included in the package)
- optimum pressure of 5-6 bars, minimum pressure of 3 bars
- designed for dry installation
- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg
- Roca logo on push-button

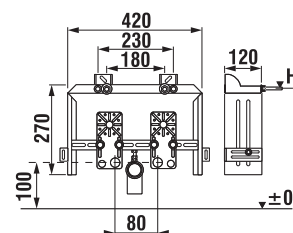
Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	24 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description	Price
H8936430000001	Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary	140 €

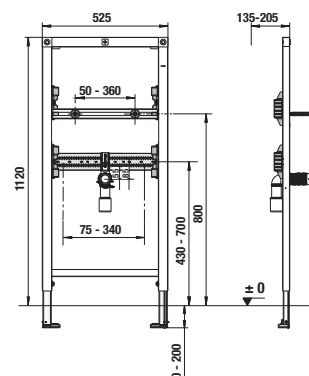


CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN

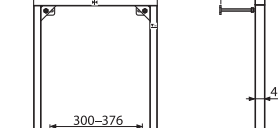


Article number	Description	Price
H8956590000001	CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN	124 €

- designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting
- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- module height
- robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg
- rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40
- mounting kit
- height adjustable



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Technical drawing of the G1/2" valve assembly, showing front and side views with dimensions in mm.

Front View Dimensions:

- Overall width: 500
- Overall height: 1120
- Internal width (valve body): 300-376
- Valve body width: 230
- Valve body height: 180
- Valve body internal width: 72-140
- Valve body mounting height: 100
- Valve body mounting width: 320
- Valve body mounting height (lower): 192
- Valve body mounting width (lower): 56
- Valve body mounting height (lower): 42
- Valve body mounting width (lower): 90
- Valve body mounting width (lower): 105-140
- Valve body mounting height (lower): 200

Side View Dimensions:

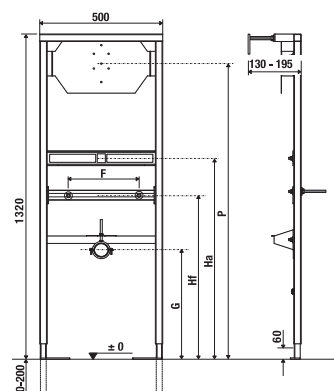
- Overall height: 80-195
- Valve body mounting height: 40
- Valve body mounting width: 40
- Valve body mounting height (lower): 65
- Valve body mounting width (lower): 40
- Valve body mounting height (lower): 65
- Valve body mounting width (lower): 40

Labels:

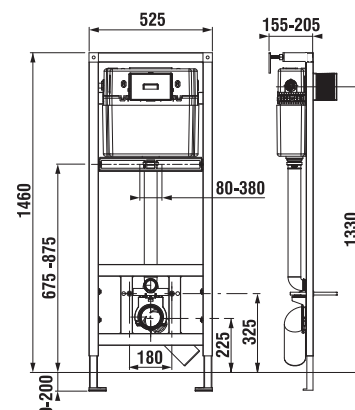
- G1/2"
- 40
- 65
- 40



For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.



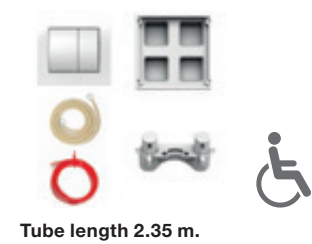
Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module.
Must be ordered separately.



145

CONCEALED MODULES / ACCESSORIES /

PNEUMATIC SET



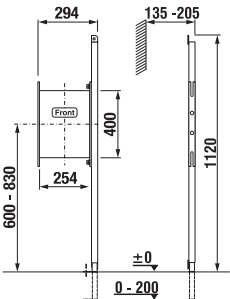
Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	98 €

SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description	Price
H8936420000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	135 €

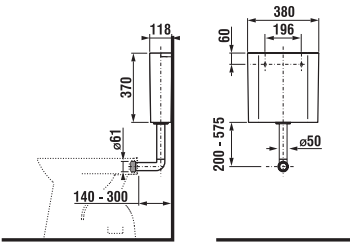
To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



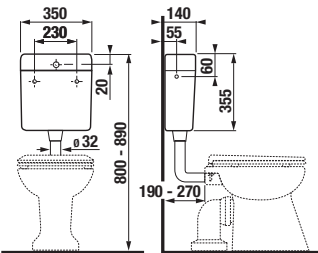
Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l	52 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l	52 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



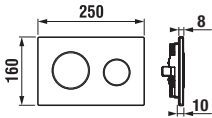
PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

NEW

PL11 PUSH-PLATE



Article number	Description	Price
H8936020000001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	36 €
H8936020040001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome colour	63 €
H8936020070001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome colour	63 €
H8936027160001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, black matte colour	65 €
H8936027570001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white matte colour	65 €

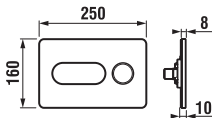


PL8 PUSH-PLATE



Article number	Description	Price
H8936460000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour, green ring	39 €
H8936460040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome, matt ring	50 €
H8936460070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome, glossy ring	50 €

Spare parts:	Price
H8996460000001 green ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	5 €
H8996460040001 glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	6 €
H8996460070001 matt chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	7 €



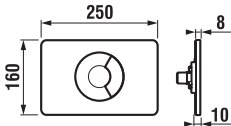
Push-button rings can be replaced easily.

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:
• Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

PL9 PUSH-PLATE



Article number	Description	Price
H8936760000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	34 €
H8936760040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome	58 €
H8936760070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome	58 €

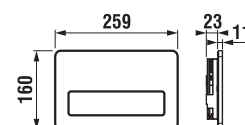
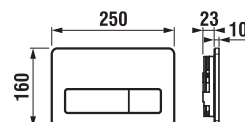
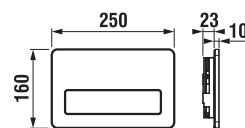


PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL3 PUSH-PLATE



Article number	Description	Price
H8936580000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, white	40 €
H8936590040001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy	70 €
H8936600070001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated matt	70 €
H8936620000001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white	40 €
H8936630040001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy	70 €
H8936640070001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt	70 €
H8936647570001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white matte	63 €
H8936647160001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, black matte	63 €
H8936650000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel	122 €



INOX ANTIVANDAL

Solution of water saving.

Let everything flush, it is still being saved:

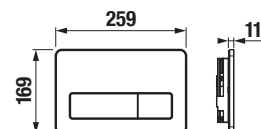
- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-PLATE WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush,
infrared sensor
H8906560000001

Article number	Description	Price
H8906560000001	non-contact push-plate PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H895650, H895651, H895652) - frequency: 50/60 Hz - power: 12W - coverage: IPX4 - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.	416 €

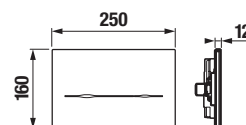


Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

NON-CONTACT FLUSHING PUSH-PLATE SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8906550000001	Non-contact flushing push-plate Dual Flush EP3 SENSOR, dark grey - material of the front side of the push-button: acrylic glass - only for concealed modules: H895650, H895651, H895652 - supply voltage: 100-240V AC, frequency: 50/60 Hz, power: 12W, IP code: IP45 - adjustable flushing 4,5/3l, 6/3l - setting of deodorizing flush 1x24 hours - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country	280 €



WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

CUBITO PURE

MIO

TIGO

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS



ZETA

DINO



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

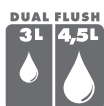
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.

JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.



Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION PURE



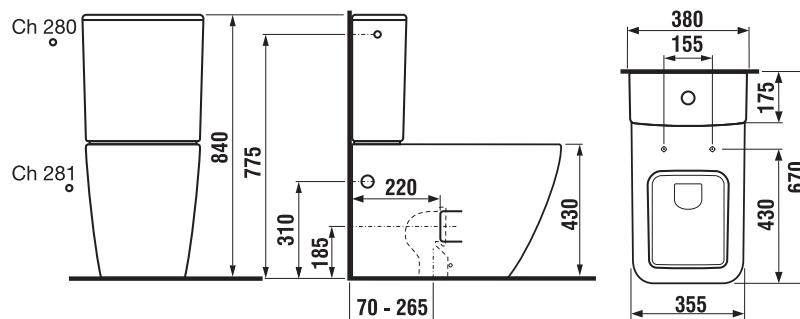
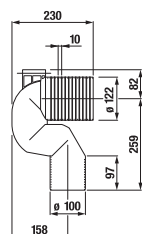
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H824426xxx0001	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H828422)	x	260 €
H828422xxx2801	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	176 €
H8244260002311*	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H828423)	x	260 €
H828423xxx2811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x	176 €

*Not available in Jika Perla

Optional:	Description	Price
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm	35 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8954400000201	installation kit for WC pan and cistern connection	9 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern	8 €
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button	9 €
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet	19 €
H8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet	25 €
H8924280000001	outlet valve	40 €
H8914270000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKI/Pure H8284230002811, bottom inlet, plast thread	31 €
H8914260000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKI/Pure H8284220002801, side inlet, plast thread	29 €
H8917570000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware	6 €
H8974200000001	inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	20 €
H8284240000001	cistern lid	42 €

H899025

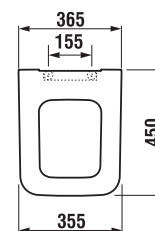


SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8934213000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	65 €
H8934223000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	98 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8914220000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Pure H893421/H893422	16 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422	5 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

WC COMBINATION MIO-N



side water inlet



bottom water inlet

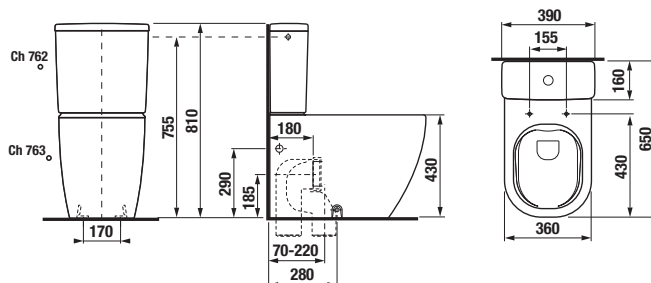
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
*H826716xxx0001	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H829712)	x	288 €
*H829712xxx7621	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without an element against the formation of condensation	x	112 €
*H829712xxx7681	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	129 €
*H826716xxx2311	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H829713)	x	288 €
*H829713xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without element against the formation of condensation	x	112 €

* Available during 2nd quarter of 2024.

Optional:	Price white
H8917150000631 duroplast seat and cover suitable for H826716, stainless steel hinges, removable	62 €
H8917160000631 duroplast seat and cover suitable for H826716, stainless steel hinges, removable, SLOWCLOSE	80 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	35 €

Spare parts:	Price white
H8297120000001 WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without flushing mechanism	97 €
H8297130000001 WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without flushing mechanism	97 €
H8917570000001 installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware	6 €
H8997100000001 inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	21 €

JIKA • perla



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

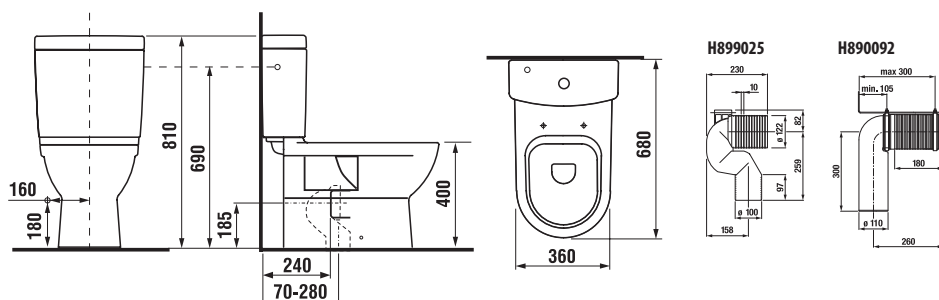
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H 823716xxx0001	WC pan			x	x	196 €
H 827712xxx2411	WC cistern	x	x			167 €
H 827713xxx2421	WC cistern		x			167 €

Optional:	Description	Price white
H 8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €
H 8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	95 €
H 8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H 8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	35 €



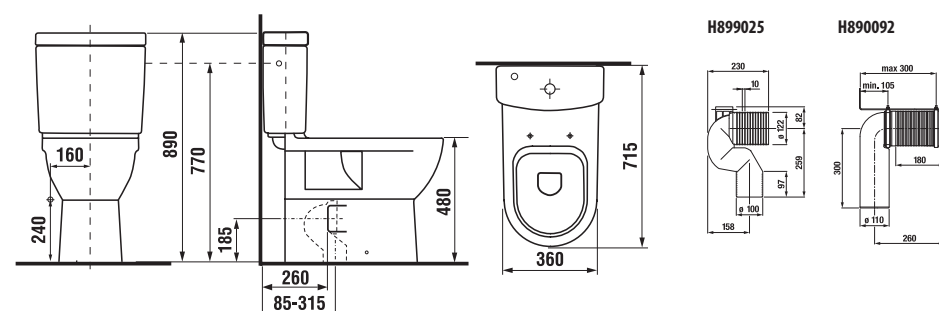
WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H 824716xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	266 €
H 827712xxx2411	WC cistern	x	x			167 €
H 827713xxx2421	WC cistern		x			167 €

Optional:	Description	Price white
H 8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €
H 8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	95 €
H 8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H 8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	35 €

Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet	Price
A 822508800 (H 8913530000001)	Roca inlet valve side 3/8"	x	16 €
H 8913540000001	inlet valve	x	17 €
H 8913620000001	outlet valve D2D		12 €
H 8913640000001	push button D2D		6 €
H 827712xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x	132 €
H 827713xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x	132 €
H 8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		6 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

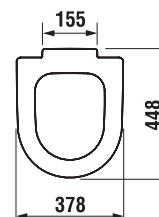


WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €



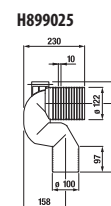
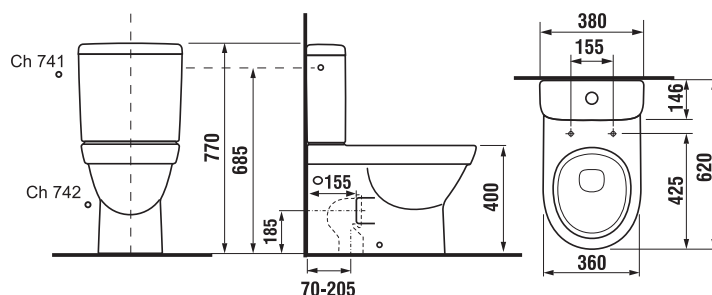
WC COMBINATION TIGO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H8242160000001	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828212)	x	174 €
H8282120007411	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	129 €
H8242160002311	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828213)	x	174 €
H8282130007421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x	129 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €

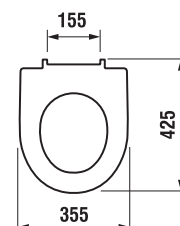
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8282120000001	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	69 €
H8282130000001	WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation	69 €
H8282140000001	cover to cistern	28 €
H8974850000001	plastic element against the formation of condensation	20 €
AH0000100R	outlet valve Dual Flush	13 €
A822508800	Roca inlet valve side A8L 3/8"	16 €
(H8913530000001)		
H8913540000001	inlet valve bottom 1/2"	17 €
H8913630000001	push button	4 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting	6 €
H8941710000003	gasket	2 €



SEAT AND COVER TIGO



Article number	Description	Price white
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

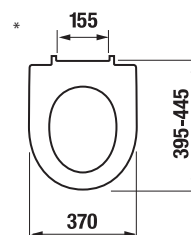
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



2 INCH
CLOSE
2 INCH
CLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8923840000001	slowclose hinges for Lyra plus H8903850000631 seat, spare part	40 €
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting	22 €
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats	5 €

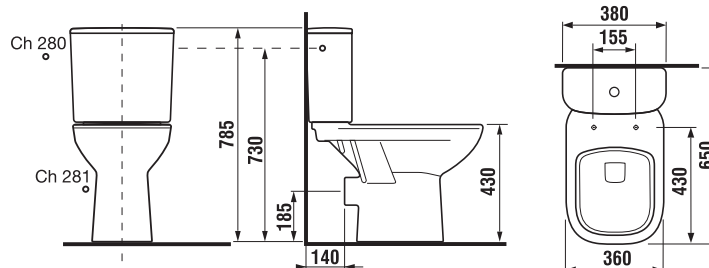


WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266160002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €
H8266160002811	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	127 €

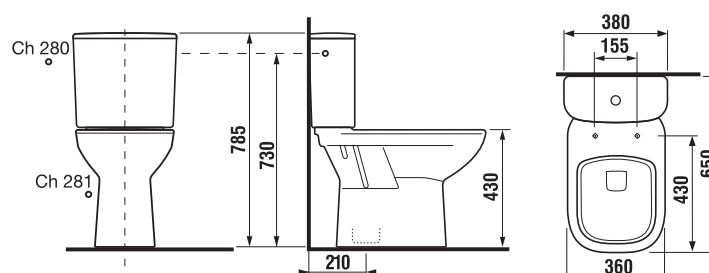


WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266170002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €
H8266170002811	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	286 €

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	127 €



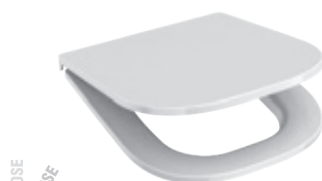
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

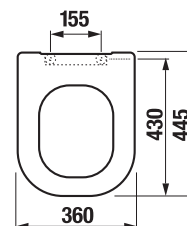
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



3/4WCLOSE
2/4WCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	127 €
Spare parts:		
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611	13 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5 €



RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



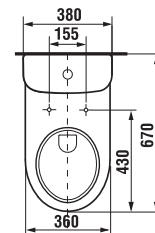
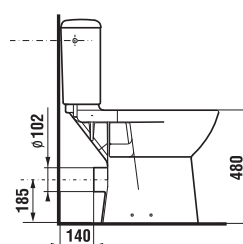
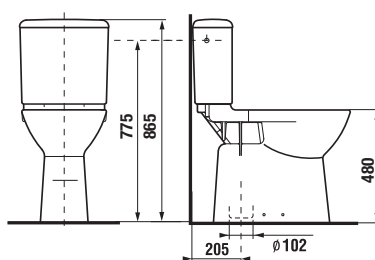
3/4WCLOSE
2/4WCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE



48 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8236160000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	276 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	276 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			124 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x			124 €

Optional:		Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €



RAISED WC COMBINATION 45 CM DEEP BY JIKA



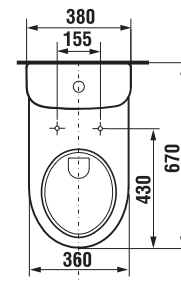
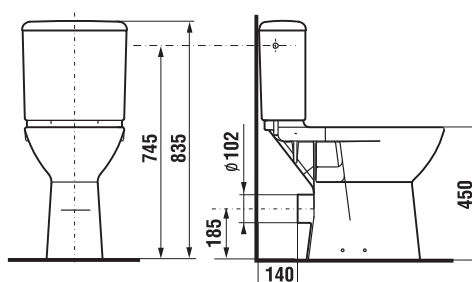
3/4WCLOSE
2/4WCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE



45 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8236180000001	raised WC pan 45 cm			x	x	266 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			124 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x			124 €

Optional:		Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €



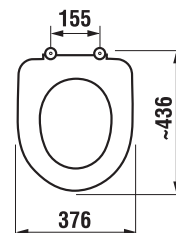
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



2 INCHES
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H8256160000001	WC pan, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing			x	133 €
H8256170000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing			x	133 €
H8286120000001	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x			94 €
H8286120002801	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		124 €
H8286130000001	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism		x		94 €
H8286130002811	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		124 €
H8286140000001	cistern cover				37 €
H8976280000001	outlet valve				40 €
H8977720000003	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc				2 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				6 €
H8916160000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread				29 €
H8916170000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread				31 €
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button				9 €
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet				19 €
H8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet				25 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern				8 €

SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x			107 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern		x		107 €
A822508800 (H8913530000001)	Roca inlet valve side 3/8"	x			16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve		x		17 €
H8913630000001	push button D2D				4 €
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D				12 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				6 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8216150000001	floorstanding WC, with lid, back to wall (including installation kit)	x	x	218 €

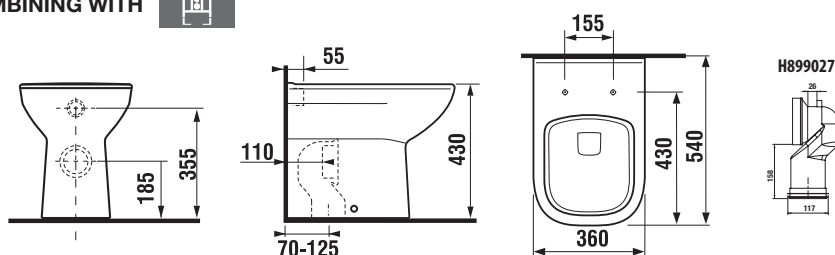
Optional:	Description	Price
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	65 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	127 €
H8990270000001	outlet elbow Laufen, vertical	26 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

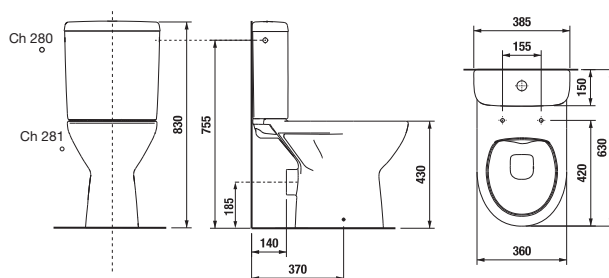


WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8273860002801	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	250 €
H8273860002811	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	250 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	33 €



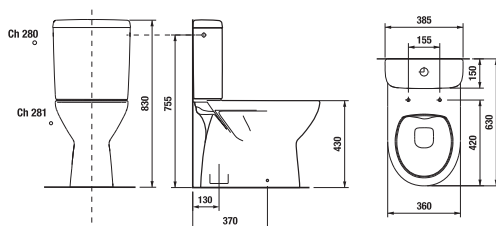
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8273870002801	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	242 €
H8273870002811	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	242 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	64 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	75 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	49 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	33 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT

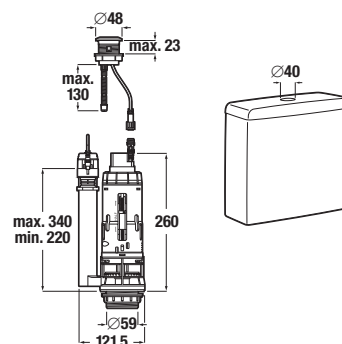
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8233860000001	WC pan			x	166 €
H8233870000001	WC pan			x	166 €
H8273820000001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x			89 €
H8913820000001	COMPLET Dual Flush mechanism for Lyra Plus Comfort cistern	x			29 €
H8273820002801	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x		132 €
H8273830000001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x			89 €
H8913830000001	COMPLET Dual Flush mechanism for Lyra Plus Comfort cistern	x			31 €
H8273830002811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x		132 €
H8273840000001	cover to cistern H827382/H827383	x	x		33 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for WC				6 €
H8923880000001	outlet valve for Lyra plus Comfort cisterns H8273820002801/H8273830002811				39 €

UNIVERSAL DUAL FLUSH TOUCHLESS OUTLET VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A822599900	universal Dual Flush TOUCHLESS outlet valve Roca, including automatic control. - flush without touching a flush button. - for ceramic cisterns with an opening in the cistern lid Ø 40 mm. - adjustable sensor for flushing volume of 2 to 6 litres. - powered by 4 × AA alkaline batteries.* Batteries can be easily replaced. - 40,000 cycles using 4 alkaline batteries. - manual flushing in case of low batteries. - inlet valve needs to be ordered separately.	99 €

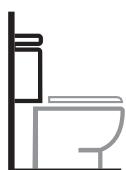
* Batteries not included in the package.



Variants for assembling LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT



+



+



+



=

LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT

H8233860000001
H8233870000001

H8273820000001

A822599900

A822508800
(H8913530000001)

Optional:	Description	Price
H8941710000003	rubber insert - water supply sealing	2 €
H8977720000003*	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls	2 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern	8 €

*Watch out! For assembly is necessary to order 2 pcs



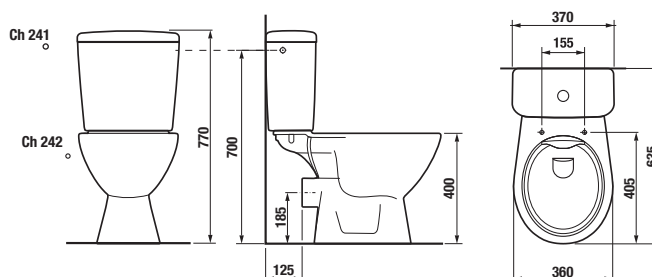
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8257260002413	WC rimless, washdown flushing, side water inlet 3/8"	x	x	x	212 €
H8257260002423	WC rimless, washdown flushing, bottom water inlet 1/2"	x	x	x	212 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €

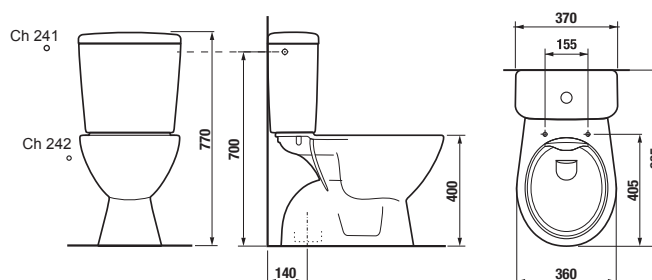


WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8257270002413	rimless WC combination, washdown flushing, side water inlet 3/8"	x	x	x	212 €
H8257270002423	rimless WC combination, washdown flushing, bottom water inlet 1/2"	x	x	x	212 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8247260000001	WC pan, washdown flushing, for H827722/H827723			x	140 €
H8247270000001	WC pan for cistern H827722/H827723			x	140 €
H8277220002411	WC cistern, with flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x	x		104 €
H8277230002421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", with flushing mechanism, for H82572x		x		104 €
H8277220000001	WC cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x			86 €
H8277230000001	WC cistern, side water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism, for H82572x		x		86 €
H8277240000001	cistern cover (for cistern H827722/H827723) for Lyra plus H82572x				31 €

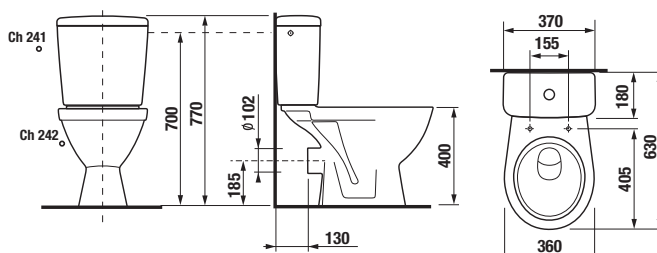
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H 8263860002413	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €
H 8263860002423	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H 8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H 8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H 8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €

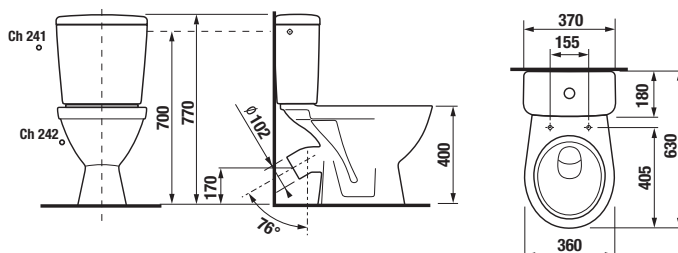


WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H 8263840002413	WC combination	x	x	x	161 €
H 8263840002423	WC combination	x	x	x	196 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H 8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H 8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H 8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €

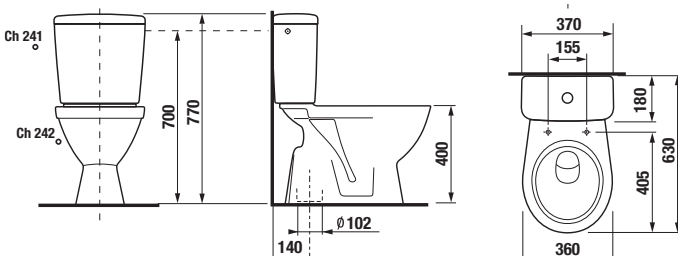


WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H 8263870002413	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €
H 8263870002423	WC combination	x	x	x	182 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H 8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	49 €
H 8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €
H 8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



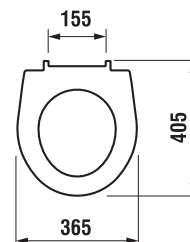
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combination	49 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	139 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS

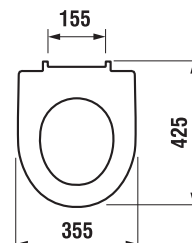


Article number	Description	Price white
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	32 €

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC	49 €
H8903850000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs	75 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8243860000001	WC pan			x	109 €
H8243840000001	WC pan			x	109 €
H8243870000001	WC pan			x	109 €
H8277220000001	WC cistern	x			86 €
H8277220002411	WC cistern	x	x		104 €
H8277230000001	WC cistern		x		86 €
H8277230002421	WC cistern		x	x	104 €
A822508800 (H8913530000001)	Roca inlet valve side A8L 3/8"	x			16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve bottom 1/2"		x		17 €
H8913630000001	push button D2D				4 €
H8913610000001	outlet valve D2D				12 €
H8277140000001	cover to cistern Lyra plus				32 €

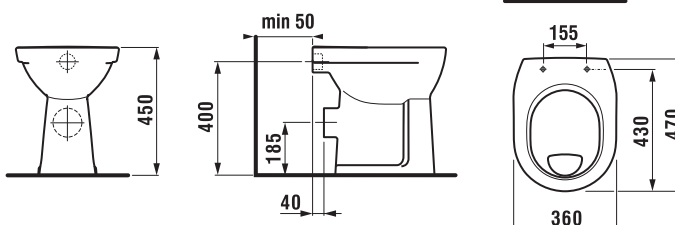
FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



45 cm

Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8253860000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	x	175 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	47 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 166.

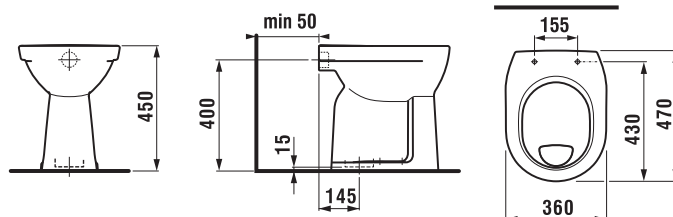
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H 8253870000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	x	175 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €
H 8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	47 €

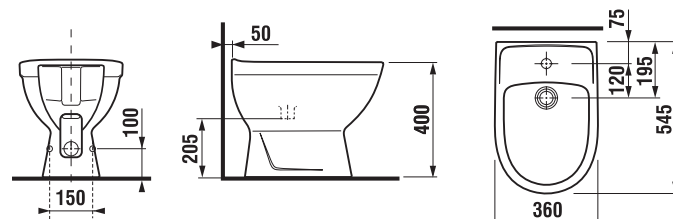


BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H 8323810003041	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)	90 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8929990000001	installation kit for bidet	1 €

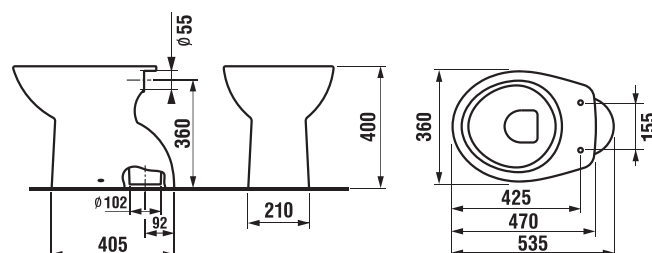


FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H 8227470000001	floorstanding WC with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	77 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €

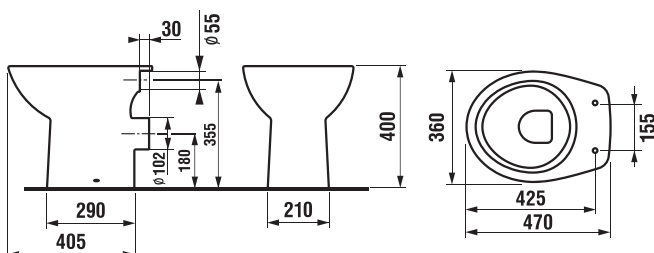


WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



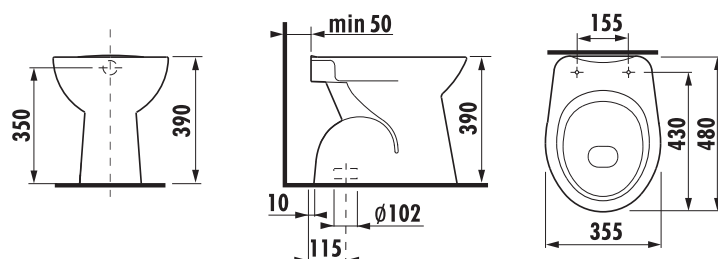
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227460000001	floorstanding WC with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	→ x	72 €
Optional:			
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



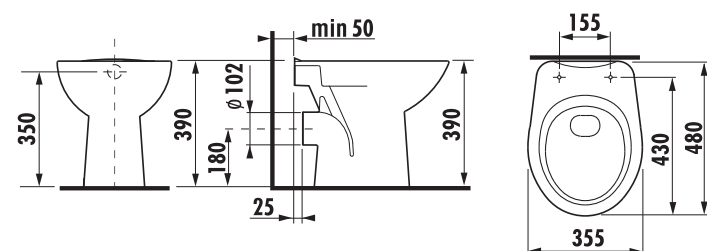
Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223970000001	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓ x	75 €
Optional:			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		19 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223960000001	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	→ x	107 €
Optional:			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		1 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		19 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 166.

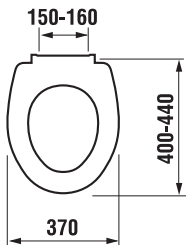
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER ZETA

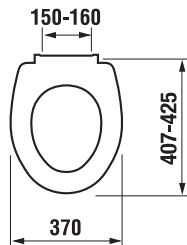


SWITCH
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	19 €
H 8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H 8932760000001	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges	73 €



plastic hinges



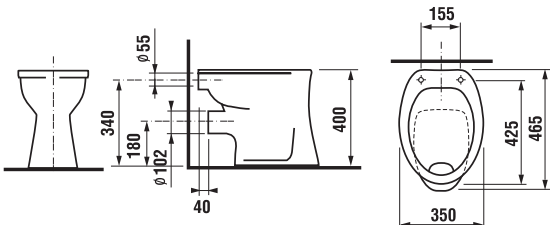
steel hinges

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H 8220000000001	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	→ x	92 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H 8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €

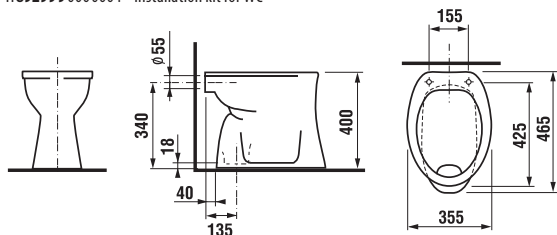


FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H 8220080000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	↓ x	98 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H 8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H 8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H 8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H 8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H 8929990000001	installation kit for WC	1 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 166.



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET **SAM**



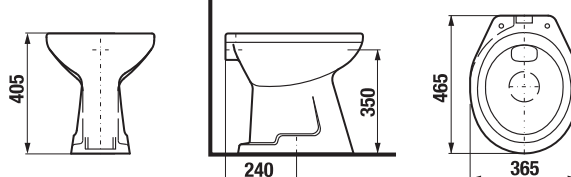
Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Price
H8212270000001	WC Sam with central vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	87 €

Optional:	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC 1 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing 1 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges 49 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400 - 440 mm 34 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407 - 425 mm). 19 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

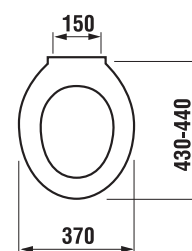


Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with cistern H893710/H893714, see page. 166.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER **DINO**



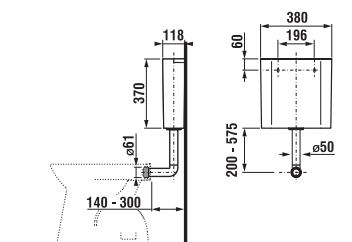
Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



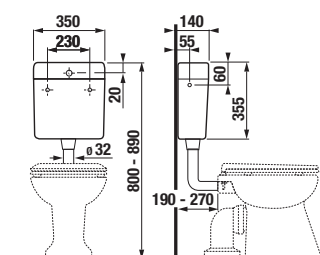
Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



URINALS



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.



This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped



Automatic urinal flushing.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

**Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.**

URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

BATTERY-POWERED



Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	679 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and a assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	10 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	21 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

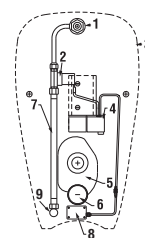
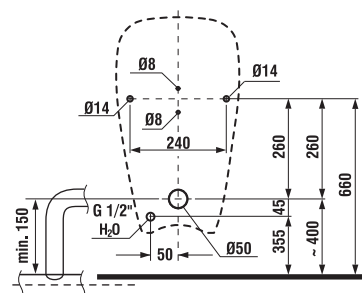
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	162 €
H8910600000001	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply	534 €
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.
Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description	Price
H8402000004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (0.5-4 l) and installation kit	577 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	8 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	21 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	63 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	162 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

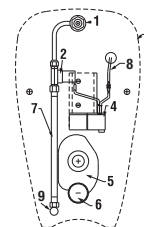
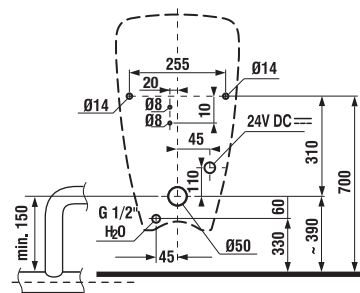
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8402000000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	141 €
H8910720000001	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	478 €
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

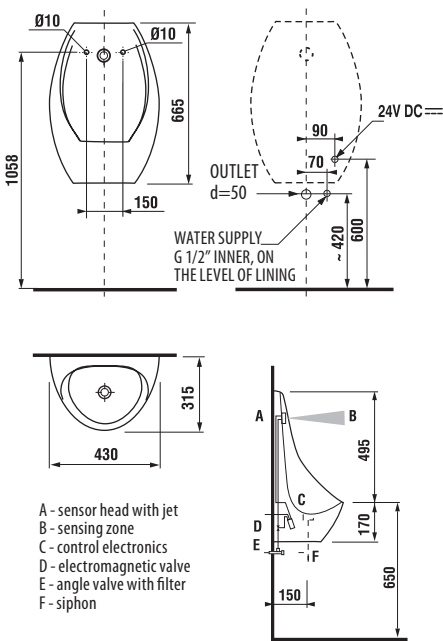
URINALS /

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit	434 €
Optional:		
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	3 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	3 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	34 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	63 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	162 €
Spare parts:		
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	151 €
H8940760000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered	454 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €

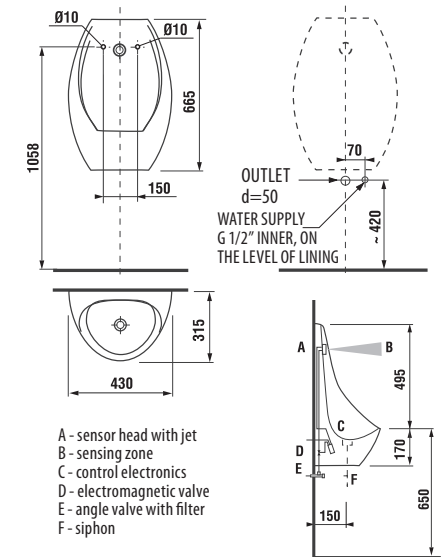


URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

BATTERY-POWERED

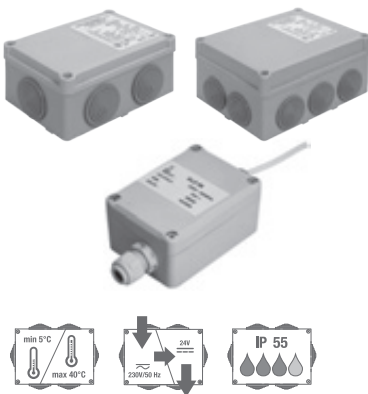


Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered	481 €
Optional:		
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	3 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	3 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	34 €
Spare parts:		
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	151 €
H8950760000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered	420 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €

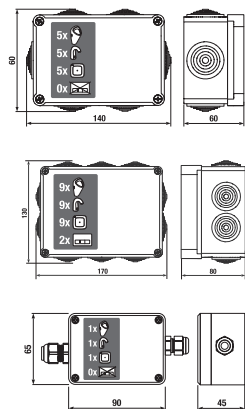


Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

POWER SUPPLY



Article number	Description	Price
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	162 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	63 €

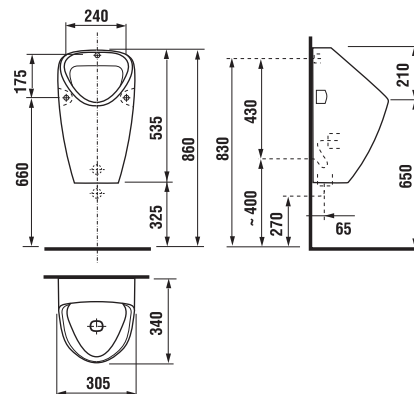


URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H843060000001	siphonic urinal Golem	222 €
Optional:		
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	14 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	5 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	10 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



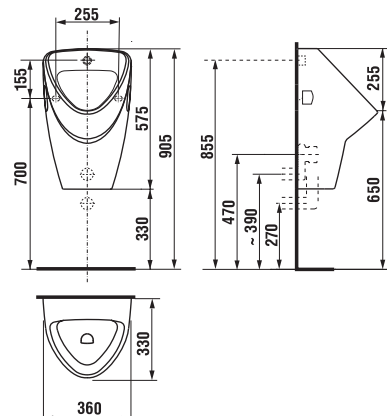
Article number	Description	Price
H840200000001	siphonic urinal Livo	141 €
Optional:		
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	14 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	5 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	8 €

ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

**RECOMMENDED TO BE
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE
CONCEALED MODULE
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 139



URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR

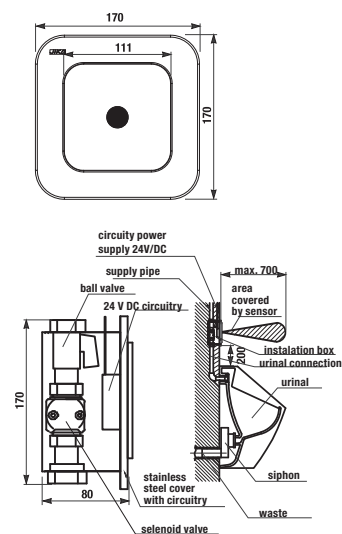


Article number	Description	Price
H8948280000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200	242 €
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. - flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor - flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. - flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 H894078 - sensor turn-off feature - automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation - to be combined with H8936010000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal		

technical specifications:

- stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm
- installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm
- supply voltage: 24 VDC
- power input: 7 W
- range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
- recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
- flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
- water inlet: external thread G 3/4"
- water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

Optional:	Description	Price
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	63 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	121 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	162 €
Spare parts:		
H8940720000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H894828), service part	244 €



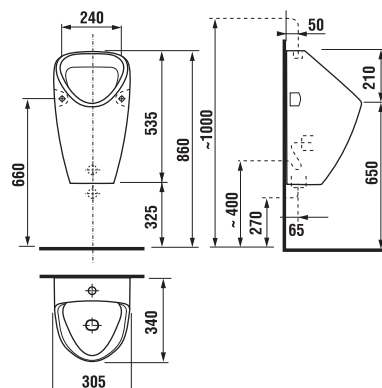
Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET



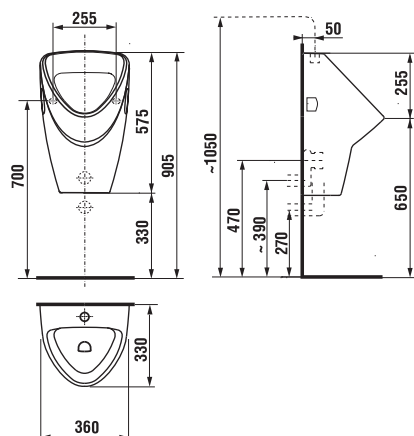
Article number	Description	Price
H8430610000001	siphonic urinal Golem	222 €
Optional:		
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	10 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H8402010000001	siphonic urinal Livo	141 €
Optional:		
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	5 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	36 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	8 €

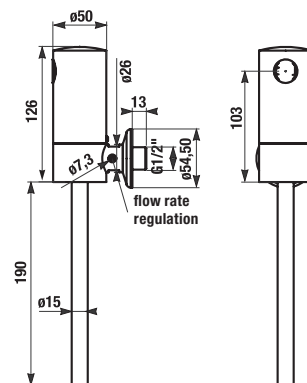


FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8948270000001	automatic wall mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100 - brass body, polished chrome surface - reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. - flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor - flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. - flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H894078 - automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation - water flow rate control via a ball valve - battery status control	342 €
technical specifications: - flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 x 50 mm - supply voltage: 9 V - power input: 1.2 W - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m - recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa - flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated) - water inlet: external thread G 1/2" - water outlet: tube with outside Ø 15 mm - tube length: 190 mm		



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



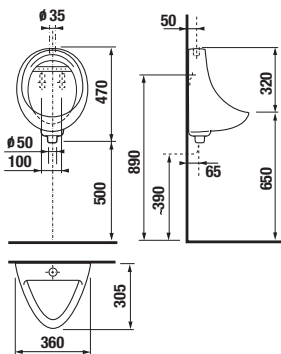
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS /

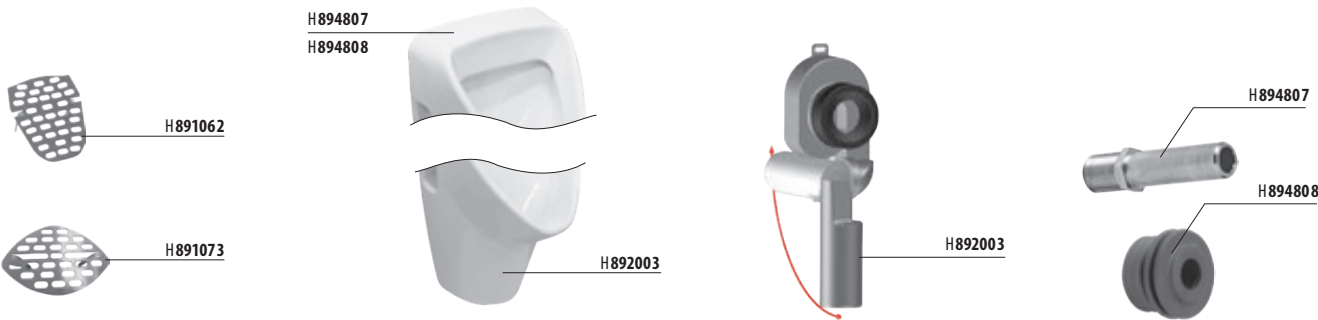
URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET



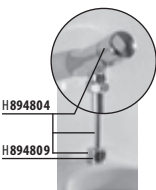
Article number	Description	Price
H844100004401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H8944000000001)	81 €
Optional:	Description	Price
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



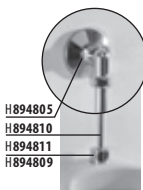
RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



inlet fitting with with pressure valve

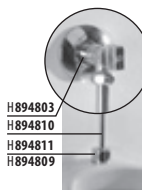
Optional:	Description	Price
H894804	set (cap, tube) with timer	125 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	1 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	36 €

* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo



inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

Optional:	Description	Price
H894805	elbow 1/2"-1/2"	12 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	1 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12 €
H894811	cap	6 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	36 €



inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional:	Description	Price
H894803	angle valve	14 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	1 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12 €
H894811	cap	6 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	36 €



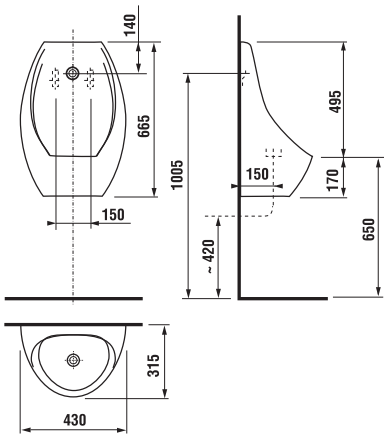
URINALS /

URINAL DOMINO



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino	151 €
Optional:		Price
H8910990000001	valve for urinal rinsing	27 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €
H8907300000001	siphon including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	siphon	11 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	3 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	3 €

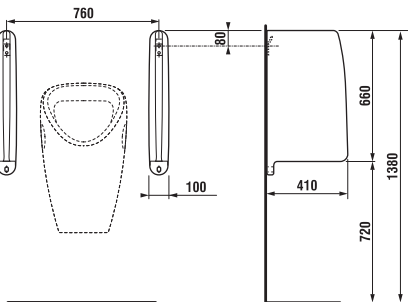
Must be equipped with an external flushing valve
(either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



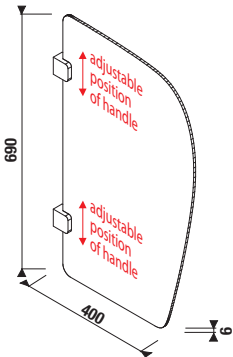
Article number	Description	Price
H8476010000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit	120 €



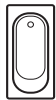
URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description	White	Dark grey	Price
H44J6010000001	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)	x		154 €
H44J6010003011	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)		x	149 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS

BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS

WASTE SINKS

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM

PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles spattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



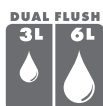
The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.



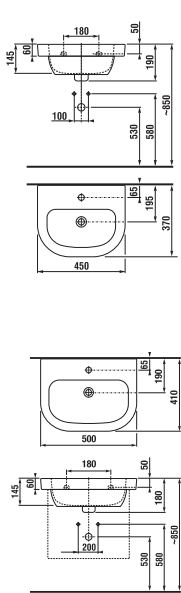
SMALL WASHBASIN BABY



Article number	Description			Price white
H815614000yyy1	washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor	x	x	70 €

Article number	Description			Price white
H812611000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor, suitable siphon cover no. H819611, can also be built into furniture	x	x	70 €
H8196110000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for small washbasin 50 cm			60 €

Optional:		Price	
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		94 €



It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.

WC BABY

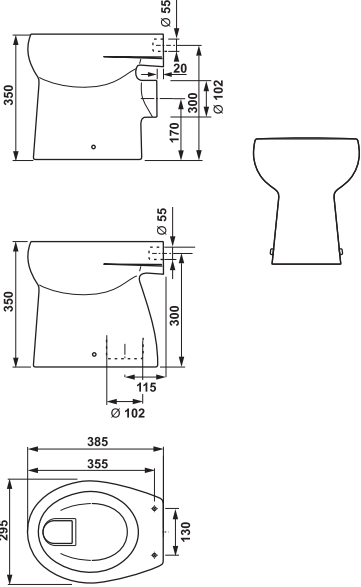


horizontal outlet

vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220370000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	76 €
H8220360000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	76 €

Optional:		Price white	Price colour
H8970373000001	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white	23 €	
H8970373230001	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges		54 €
H8970373240001	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges		54 €

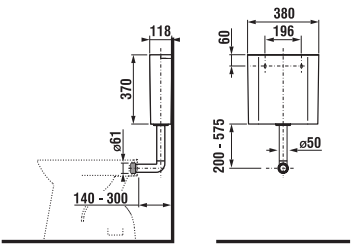


PROJECT PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



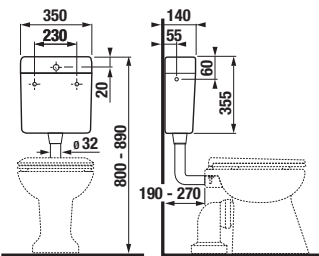
Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of grasshopper	52 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



WALLHUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

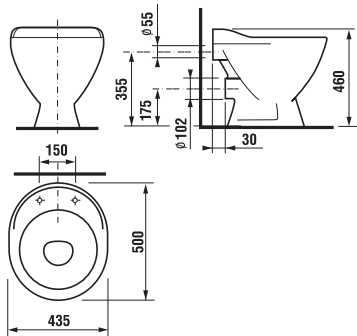
wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from product range **LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001** for price **323 €** without VAT.



WASTE SINK MIRA



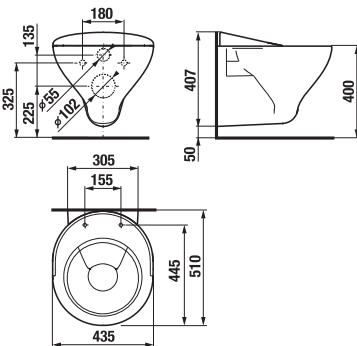
Article number	Description	Price
H8510460000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid	134 €
Optional:		Price
H8929990000001	installation kit	1 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	52 €
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	49 €



WALLHUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description	Price
H8510490000001	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating	125 €
Optional:		Price
H8903490008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	6 €
H8936070000001	Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H851049) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	377 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	20 €

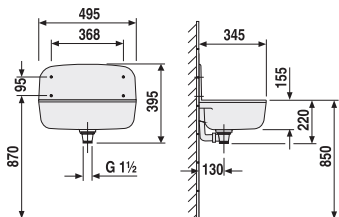


Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).

PLASTIC WASTE SINK



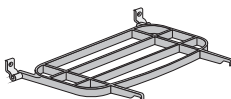
Article number	Description	Price
VS60001C010099	wallhung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	45 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



Article number	Description	Price
VS60002C000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	10 €



PROJECT PRODUCTS /



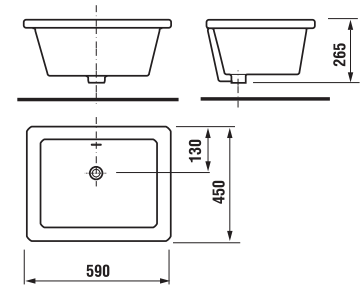
SINK DORIS



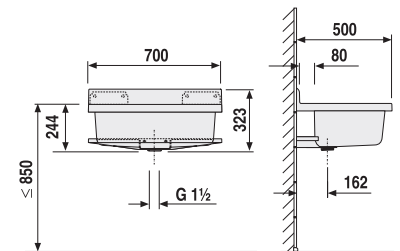
SINK WITH OVERFLOW

Article number	Description	Price
H8510290000001	sink Doris	102 €

Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Doris sink.



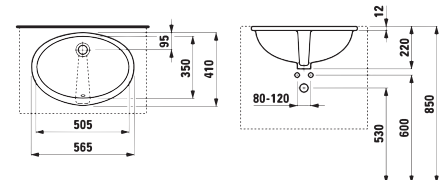
Article number	Description	Price
VS60007C010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 1/2", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	99 €
VS60007CB60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	101 €



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



Article number	Description	Price white
H8112910000201	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)	106 €

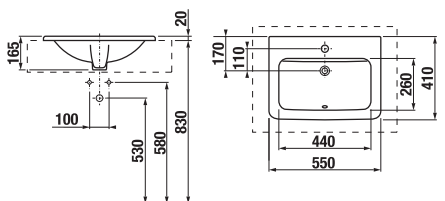


DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA • perla

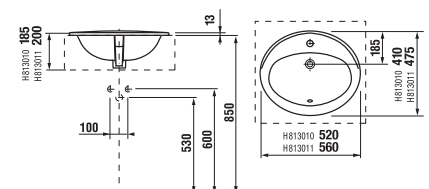
Article number	Description	Price white
H8174220001041	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole	129 €



DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



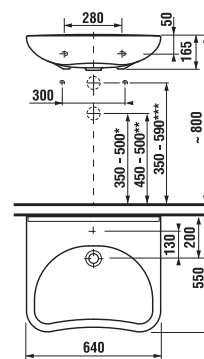
Article number	Description	Price white
H8130100001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm	88 €
H8130110001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm	99 €



Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and a pleasant bathroom environment. Mio design line health washbasin features a special-shaped front edge facilitating access of wheelchair-bound users; the combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	109 	Price white
H813714xxxxyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	133 €
Optional:				
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €
H8939050000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin			43 €
H8939060000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			39 €
H8939070000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			103 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm. DN40			37 €



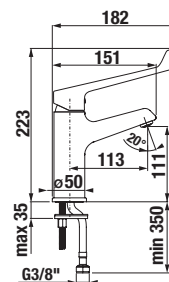
Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

* H8939050000001+ H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)

** H8939050000001+ H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)

*** H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphonn

Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	83 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H397100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

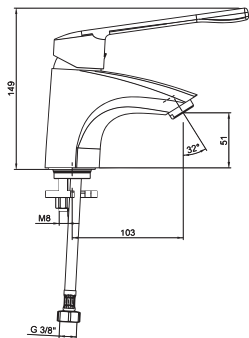


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA



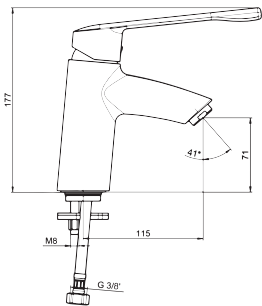
Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	124 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	133 €

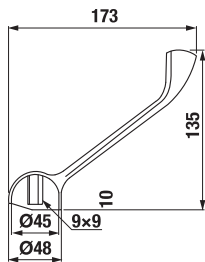


MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.



Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary spaces such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

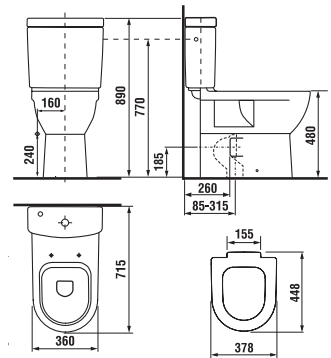
BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WC COMBINATION RAISED MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
H824716xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	266 €
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	x	x			167 €
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern	x	x			167 €

Optional:	Price white
H8927113000001 duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	72 €
H8939580000001 duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	95 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	35 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm, vertical, cuttable	35 €



WC COMBINATION RAISED DEEP BY JIKA

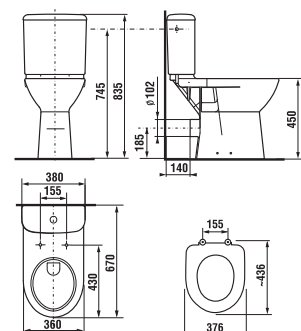
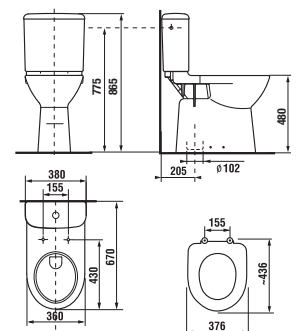
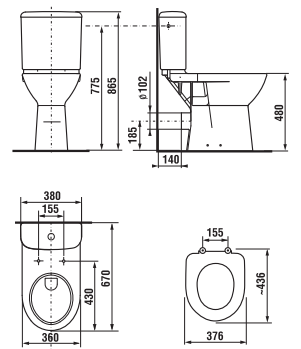


Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
H8236160000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	276 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x	276 €
H8236180000001	raised WC pan 45 cm			x	x	266 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			124 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern	x	x			124 €

Optional:	Price white
H8932813000631 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	59 €
H8932813000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	50 €
H8932823000001 duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631 duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	36 €
H8932843000001 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	119 €

Spare parts:			
Article number	Description	Water inlet 	Price white
A822508800 (H891353 0000001)	Roca inlet valve side A8L 3/8"	x	16 €
H8913540000001	inlet valve bottom 1/2"	x	17 €
H8913630000001	push button D2D		4 €
H8913620000001	outlet valve D2D		12 €
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x	107 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern	x	107 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		6 €
VS93606C810000	INEO dual drain valve for ceramic tanks, flexible cable flush control		35 €

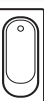
We recommend using the INEO drain valve VS93606C810000 with flexible cable flush control for raised combitoilets with bottom water inlet. For more information see page 295.



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

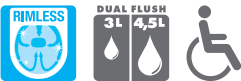


PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

NEW

WALLHUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



*Available during 3rd quarter of 2024.

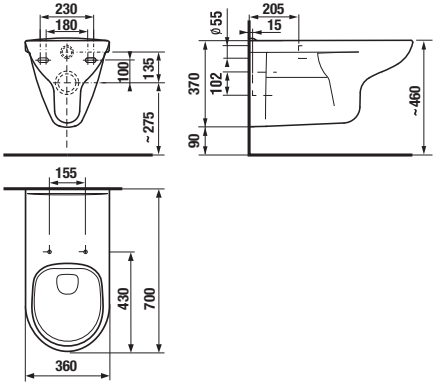
Article number	Description	Price white
H8206440000001	wallhung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	270 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €
VS58997C000000	connecting pipe Ø 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820644 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C000000.

Wallhung H820644 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



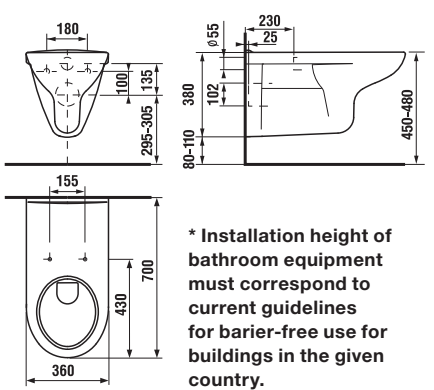
Article number	Description	Price white
H8206420000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm	245 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	28 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	36 €
VS58997C000000	connecting pipe Ø 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



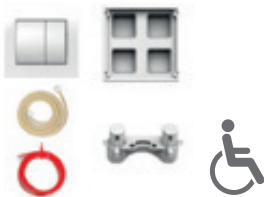
* Installation height of
bathroom equipment
must correspond to
current guidelines
for barrier-free use for
buildings in the given
country.

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C000000.

Wallhung H820642 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

PNEUMATIC SET



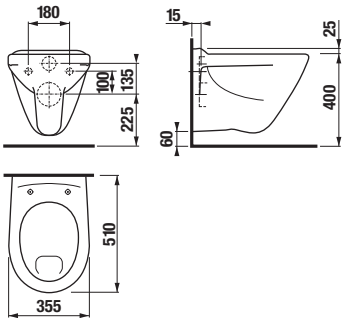
Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	98 €

WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description	Price
H8202280000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing	126 €
Optional:		Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	34 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	49 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	53 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	39 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	73 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	18 €
H8946140000001	Laufen levelling paste	20 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH

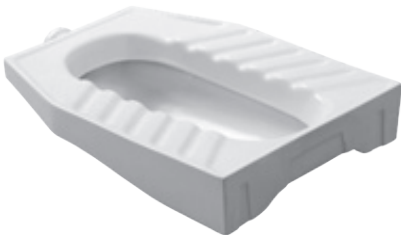


PAGE 139

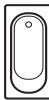
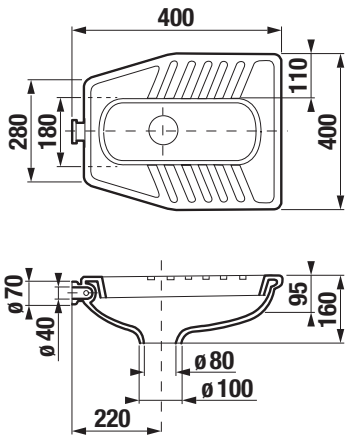


Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only a special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus a wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. A thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab rails! Our offer also includes the Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab rails.

SPECIAL WC STEP1



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8232240000003	special WC Step	X	on request



BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty

SHOWER HANDRAIL

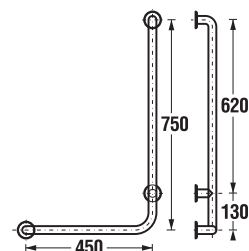


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)	207 €
H3897220030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right	207 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white	69 €
H3897220000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, right, white	69 €



UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

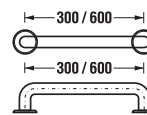


Stainless steel design

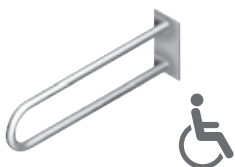
Article number	Description	Price
H3897110030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel	93 €
H3897210030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel	114 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897110000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white	25 €
H3897210000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white	38 €



SUPPORT HANDLE

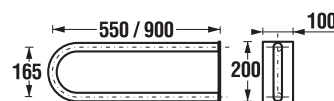


Stainless steel design

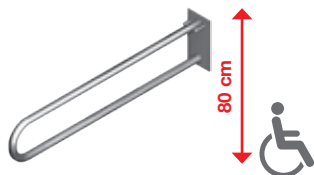
Article number	Description	Price
H3897140030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel	164 €
H3897240030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel	252 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897140000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white	52 €
H3897240000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white	63 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

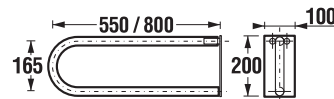


Stainless steel design

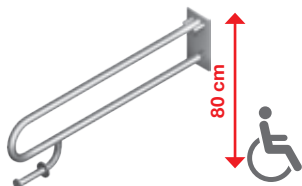
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel	265 €
H3897250030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel	298 €

White design

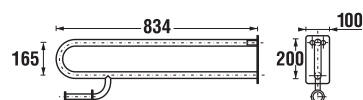
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white	63 €
H3897250000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white	74 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



Article number	Description	Price
H3897160030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel	353 €

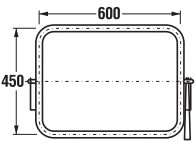


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

MIRROR



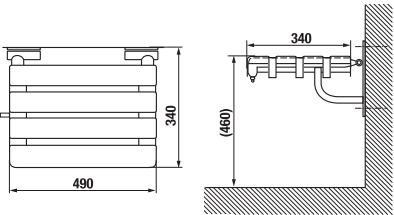
Article number	Description	Price
H3897170030001	mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel	352 €
H3897190030001	mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel	280 €



SHOWER SEAT



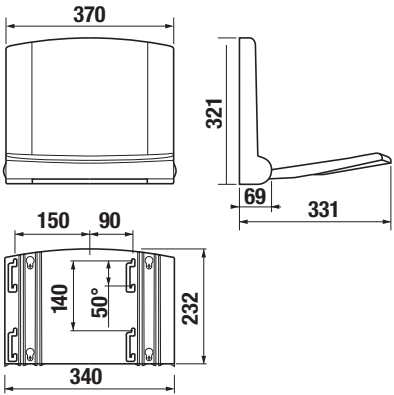
Article number	Description	Price
H3897180030001	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)	400 €



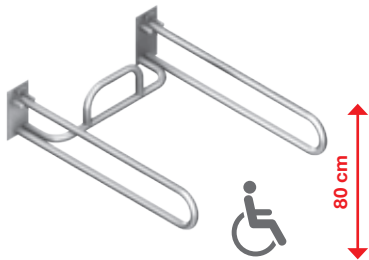
SHOWER SEAT



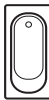
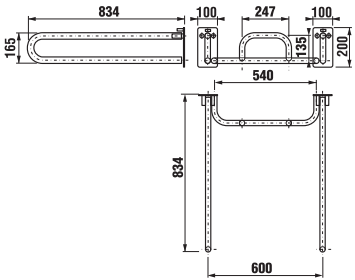
Article number	Description	Price
V554002C010000	shower seat 370x260 mm wall-mounted, thermoplastic antibacterial material, soft close folding, height adjustable 50 mm, white	209 €



FOLDING SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3897100000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel	687 €

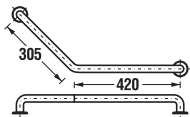


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

BATHTUB HANDRAIL



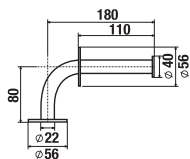
Article number	Description	Price
H3897130030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel	175 €
H3897230030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel	175 €



TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description	Price
H3847220001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white	11 €



SYSTEM HANDICAP

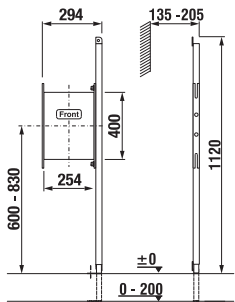


Article number	Description	Price white
H8936420000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	135 €

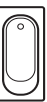


Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



3-year warranty for bath screens.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.



100% recyclable product.

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of a special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similar to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.

Benefits of bath screens

- Tigo bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents leakage during baths.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



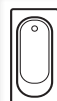
20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

JIKA • perla
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

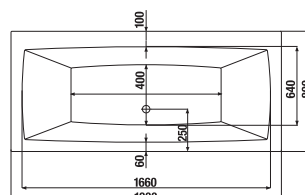
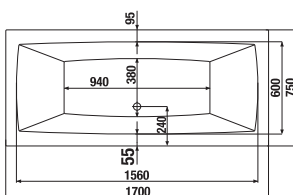
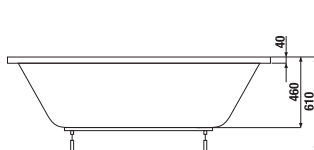
ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



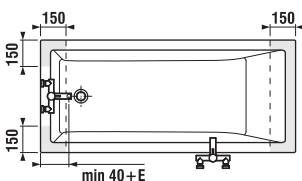
Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H2254200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support	235 l	572 €
H2264200000001	bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support	190 l	492 €

Optional:		Price
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C565000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C005000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201



ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



Article number	Description	Capacity	Price white
H2204200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support	172 l	310 €
H2214200000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support	201 l	323 €
H2244200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support	186 l	319 €
H2224200000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support	206 l	364 €
H2234200000001	bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support	265 l	379 €

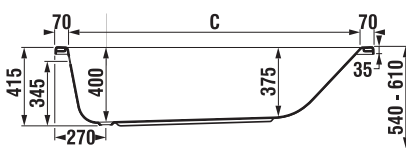
Optional:		Price
H2940140000001	set of universal plastic legs for baths to be enclosed	12 €
H2948320000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel	46 €
H2948330000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel	46 €
H2948340000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel	49 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C565000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C005000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

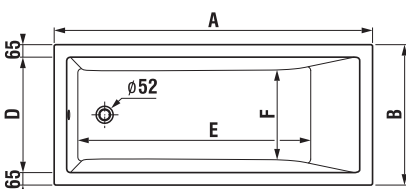
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201



Without panel



	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
170 × 70 cm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

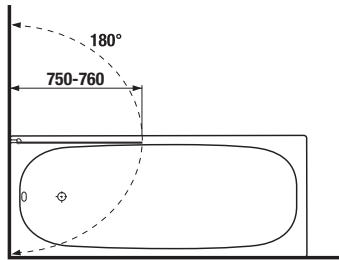


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N50026681	750	1 500	6	transparent	215 €
H2572N50026661	750	1 500	6	arctic	228 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimension (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2572N5	750	760



right version



NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN

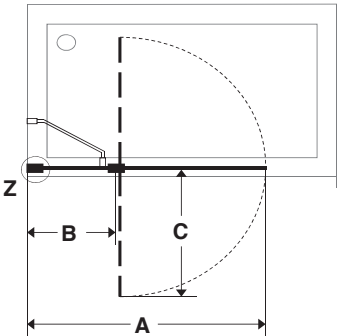


Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N60026681	1 150	1 500	6	transparent	331 €
H2572N60026661	1 150	1 500	6	arctic	337 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2572N6	1150	1160	565	545

RECOMMENDED

For easier bath screen maintenance, we recommend using Jika glass wiper.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

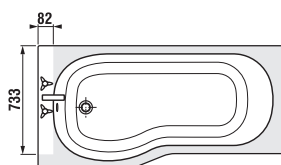
ACRYLIC BATHTUB TIGO



bathtub left



bathtub right



space for faucet installation on the bathtub rim

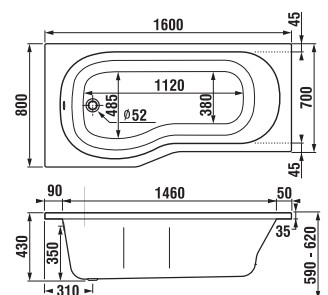
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



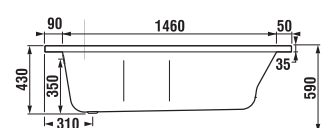
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2202100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, right, built-in version, without support	185 l	377 €
H2212100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, left, built-in version, without support	185 l	377 €
H2222100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l	419 €
H2232100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, left, without support	185 l	419 €

Optional:	Price
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €
H2962930000001 front panel, for left bathtub	176 €
H2962940000001 front panel, for right bathtub	176 €
H2962950000001 side panel	99 €
H2962960000001 support set for built-in version	28 €
H2962970000001 support set for bathtub with panel	52 €
H2962980000001 2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)	2 €

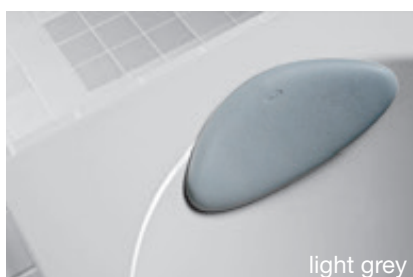


built-in version



bathtub for installation with panel

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201



light grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.

*H2949800870001. 37 €

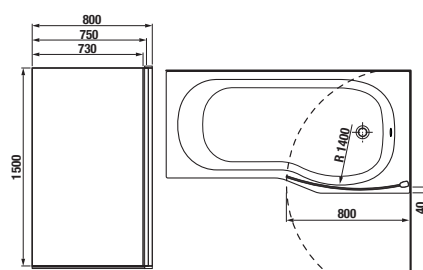
*Available while supplies last

BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE CURVED



bath screen, curved, 800 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562130026681	800	1500	6	transparent glass	246 €



JIKA • perla
GLASS



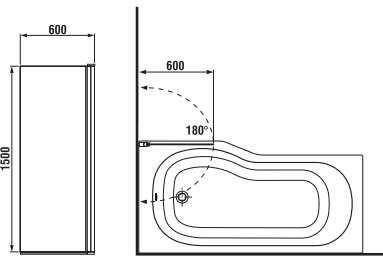
BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT

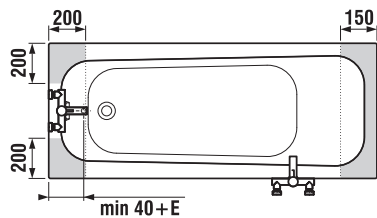


Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562140026681	600	1500	6	transparent glass	176 €



ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



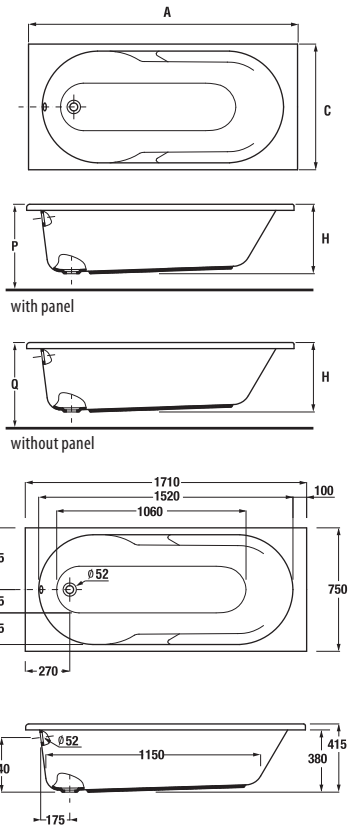
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2298390000001	bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l	310 €
H2308390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l	320 €
H2288390000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l	330 €
H2318390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l	330 €
H2328390000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l	338 €

Optional:	Price
H2968320000001 front panel 1 700 × 560 mm	163 €
H2968310000001 front panel 1 600 × 560 mm	163 €
H2968300000001 front panel 1 500 × 500 mm	158 €
H2968370000001 side panel 750 × 560 mm	128 €
H2968360000001 side panel 700 × 560 mm	121 €
H2968380000001 side panel 700 × 500 mm	104 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C565000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C005000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201

Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H2298390000001	1500	700	415	540	540–610
H2308390000001	1600	700	410	600	540–610
H2288390000001	1600	750	415	600	540–610
H2318390000001	1700	700	415	600	540–610
H2328390000001	1700	750	415	600	540–610

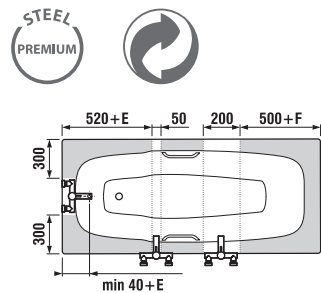
BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA



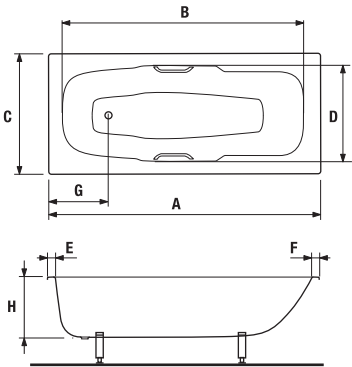
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H234374 000 0001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l	477 €
H234384 000 0001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l	500 €

Optional:		Price
H294013 000 0001	metal feet for Praga	36 €
H294815 004 0001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H294816 004 0001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H294817 004 0001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H294818 004 0001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333 C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333 C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327 C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327 C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €



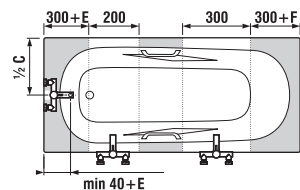
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234374	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H234384	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

STEEL BATHTUB ALMA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

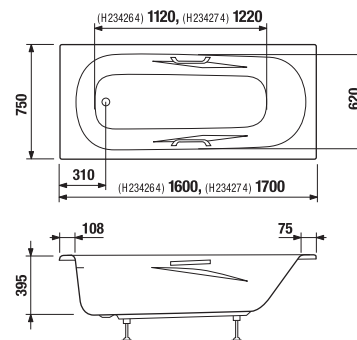


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2342740000001	Alma 1700 mm, with handles	180 l	436 €

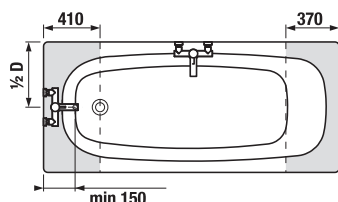
Optional:	Price
H2940120000001 metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	36 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201

STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

TANZA plus - the finest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252010000001	Tanza plus 1500 × 700 mm	165 l	333 €
H2251910000001	Tanza plus 1600 × 700 mm	180 l	338 €
H2251810000001	Tanza plus 1700 × 700 mm	195 l	346 €
H2252310000001	Tanza plus 1600 × 750 mm	200 l	353 €
H2252210000001	Tanza plus 1700 × 750 mm	210 l	377 €

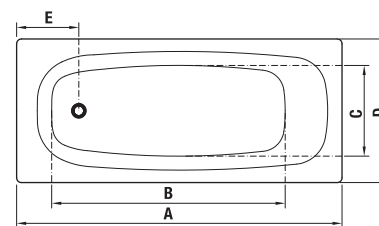
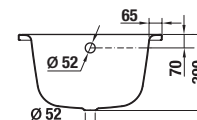
TANZA

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252100000001	Tanza 1400 × 700 mm	155 l	206 €
H2252000000001	Tanza 1500 × 700 mm	165 l	212 €
H2251900000001	Tanza 1600 × 700 mm	180 l	218 €
H2251800000001	Tanza 1700 × 700 mm	195 l	225 €
H2252300000001	Tanza 1600 × 750 mm	200 l	247 €
H2252200000001	Tanza 1700 × 750 mm	210 l	252 €

For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201

Optional:	Price
H2940120000001 metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	36 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €

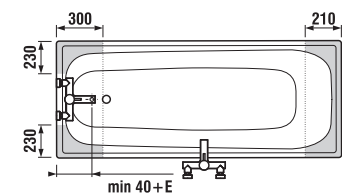


	A	B	C	D	E	F
H225210	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H225200, H225201	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H225190, H225191	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H225180, H225181	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H225230, H225231	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H225220, H225221	1700	1260	560	750	325	390



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

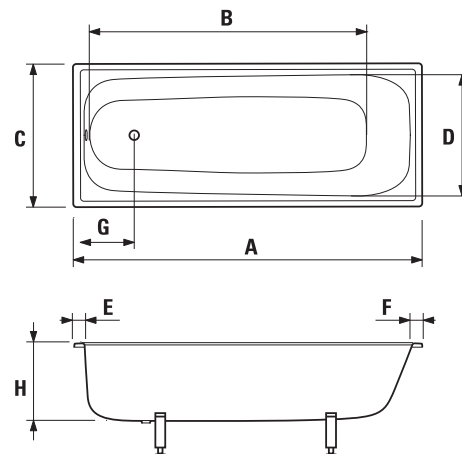


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340200000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l	161 €
H2340300000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l	166 €
H2340400000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l	170 €
H2340500000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l	176 €
H2340600000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l	184 €
H2340700000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l	192 €

Optional:	Price
H2940120000001 metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	36 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €

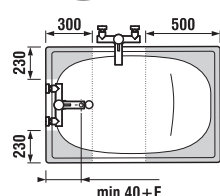


	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234020	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234030	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234040	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234050	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234060	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234070	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

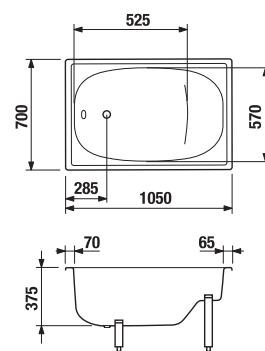


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340000000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l	157 €

Optional:	Price
H2940000000001 metal feet for Riga mini	35 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C56S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C00S000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 201

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

BATHTUB OVERFLOWS



H294815



H294816



H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S



VS35333C00S

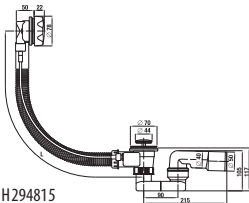


VS35332C560

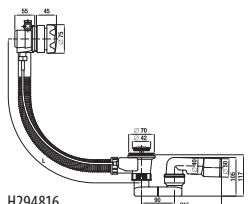


VS35327C000

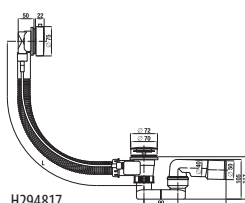
Article number	Description	Price
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	94 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	218 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	52 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	35 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	128 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	100 €



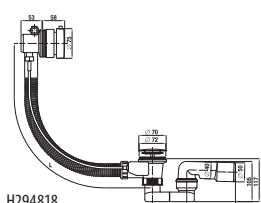
H294815



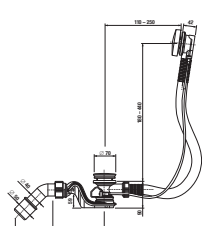
H294816



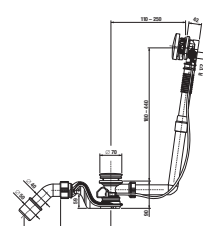
H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S+VS35333C00S



VS35327C560+VS35327C000

BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

Article number	Description	Price
H2941020040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs	105 €
H2940000000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini	35 €
H2940120000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	36 €
H2940130000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga	36 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	65 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	177 €



H294000



H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet					
Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub		
	min	max			
PRAGA	180	195	590–605		
ALMA	170	185	560–575		
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560	RIGA 5–7 560–575
RIGA 105	155	175	530–550		
TANZA	170	185	555–570		



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.



Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.



Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.



Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



Left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Made in the United Kingdom.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.



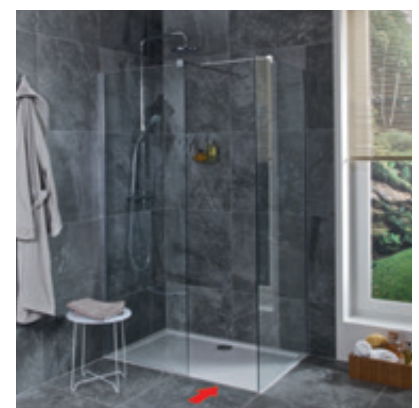
Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Glass walls **PURE** frameless



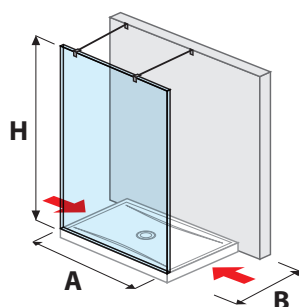
JIKA•perla
GLASS



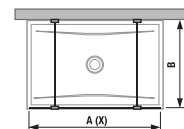
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

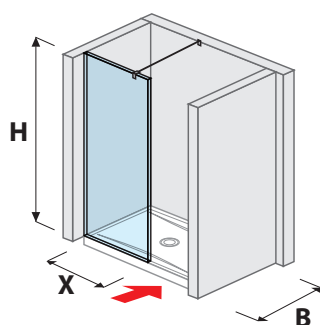


Article number	Description	Price
H2674200026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	712 €
H2674210026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	759 €
H2674220026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	875 €

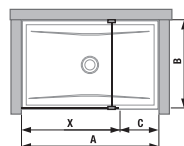


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267420	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H267421	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H267422	1380	2000	1400	800/900

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

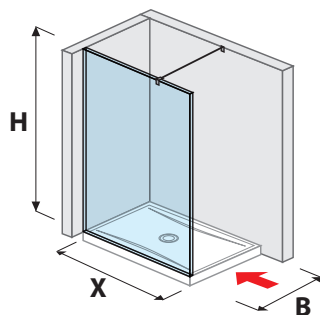


Article number	Description	Price
H2674290026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	538 €
H2684200026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×80 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	565 €

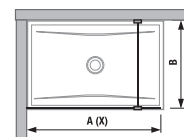


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	H	A	B	C
H267429	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900	516/616
H268420	784	2000	1400	800/900	616

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

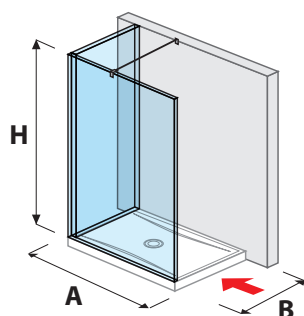


Article number	Description	Price
H2694270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	607 €
H2694280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	607 €
H2674230026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	712 €
H2674240026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	759 €
H2674250026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	817 €

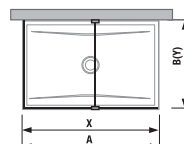


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267423	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H267424	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H267425	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H269427	884	2000	900	900
H269428	984	2000	1000	800

GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120 × 80 CM | 120, 140 × 90 CM



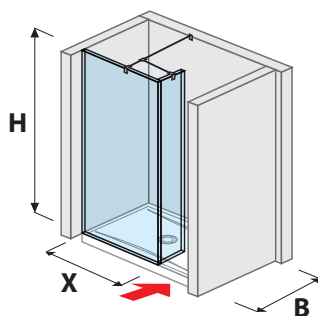
Article number	Description	Price
H2694210026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×800 mm for shower tray 1200×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 168 €
H2694220026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 250 €
H2694260026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 341 €



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	V	A	B
H269421	1 194	784	2 000	1 200	800
H269422	1 194	884	2 000	1 200	900
H269426	1 394	884	2 000	1 400	900

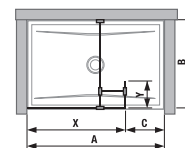
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

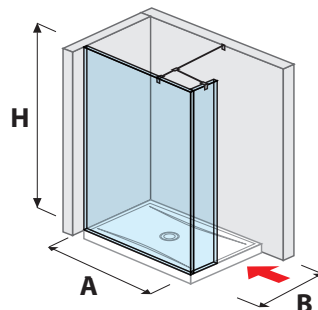


Article number	Description	Price
H2684210026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	712 €
H2684220026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	743 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268421	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H268422	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

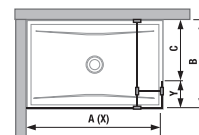


GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

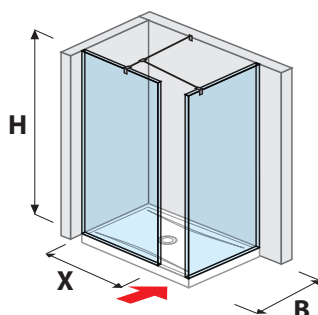


Article number	Description	Price
H2674260026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	888 €
H2674270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	934 €
H2674280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	992 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H267426	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H267427	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H267428	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

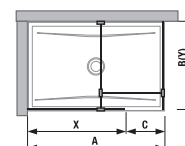


GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

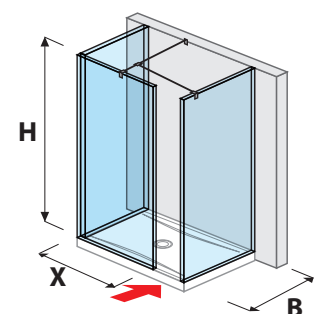


Article number	Description	Price
H2684230026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	888 €
H2684240026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	934 €
H2684250026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 028 €
H2684260026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 028 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268423	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H268424	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H268425	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H268426	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

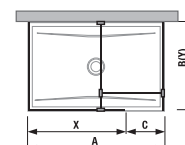


GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description	Price
H2684290026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 593 €
H2694200026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 593 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268429	794	784	2 000	1 400	800	606
H269420	794	884	2 000	1 400	900	606



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Shower enclosure **PURE** frameless



Height 1950 mm

8mm
safety glass

Special
glass finish
JIKA perla GLASS
makes for easy
maintenance.

Compatible
with shower trays
Pure, Italia,
Padana.

Pure glass
is also a perfect
choice for floor
surfaces.



massive chrome hinges



elegant handle design



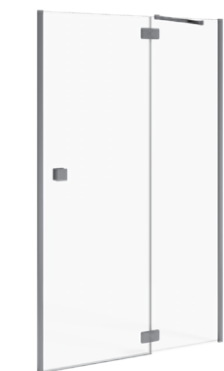
stabilizing holder for fixing
to a solid wall



JIKA • perla
GLASS

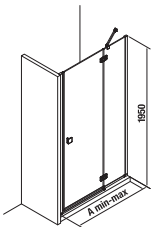
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOORS PURE FRAMELESS

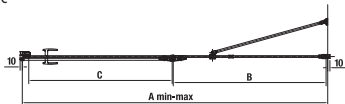


Shower doors with a single panel, 800–1200 mm, left/right, silver glossy profile, chrome hinges and handles, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2544200026681	left	800	1950	8	transparent	576 €
H2544210026681	right	800	1950	8	transparent	576 €
H2544220026681	left	900	1950	8	transparent	586 €
H2544230026681	right	900	1950	8	transparent	586 €
H2544240026681	left	1000	1950	8	transparent	598 €
H2544250026681	right	1000	1950	8	transparent	598 €
H2544260026681	left	1200	1950	8	transparent	650 €
H2544270026681	right	1200	1950	8	transparent	650 €



Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2544200026681	785	805	193	550
H2544210026681	785	805	193	550
H2544220026681	885	905	243	600
H2544230026681	885	905	243	600
H2544240026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544250026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544260026681	1185	1205	493	650
H2544270026681	1185	1205	493	650



For use in a niche or in combination with a solid wall.

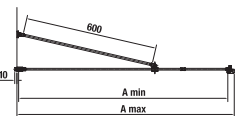
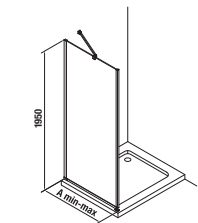
FIXED SHOWER SCREEN PURE FRAMELESS



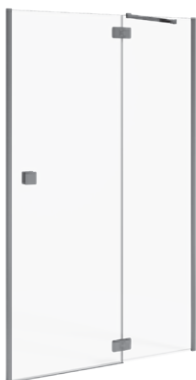
Fixed shower screen, silver glossy profile, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2974210026681	left/right	800×1950	1950	8	transparent	296 €
H2974220026681	left/right	900×1950	1950	8	transparent	326 €
H2974230026681	left/right	1000×1950	1950	8	transparent	346 €

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2974210026681	785	795
H2974220026681	885	895
H2974230026681	985	995



Can be combined with single-panel frameless doors.



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER ENCLOSURE PURE FRAMELESS



You can create a frameless shower enclosure by combining shower doors with a fixed screen.

Combine the shower enclosure with Pure, Italia and Padana shower trays.

Shower enclosures can be installed directly on the floor when adhering to dimensional possibilities.

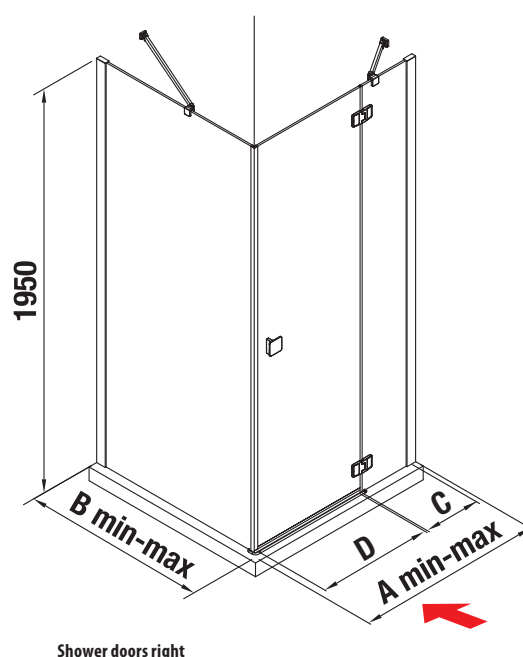
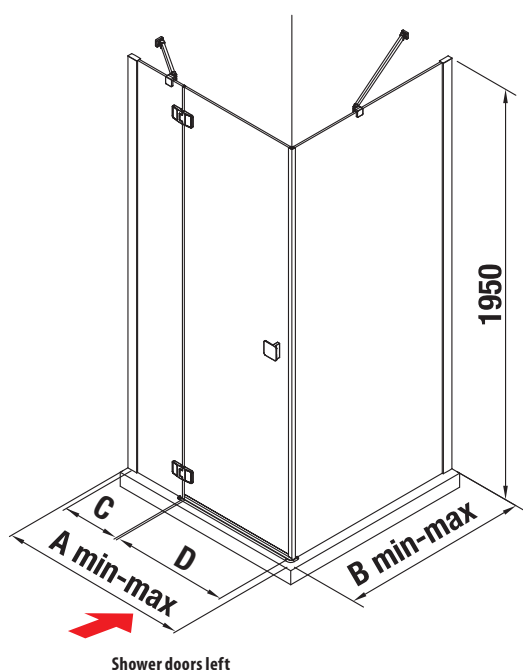
JIKA•perla
GLASS



		Dimension options - shower doors		Dimension options - fixed shower screen	Fixed door glass	Entrance dimensions
Left door version	Right door version	Fixed wall	A	B	C	D
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974210026681	774 - 784	770 - 780	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974220026681	774 - 784	870 - 880	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974230026681	774 - 784	970 - 980	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650

WARNING - COMBINATION OF SHOWER DOORS AND FIXED WALLS:

Make sure dimensions of your shower tray pair well with the enclosure to be installed. The A/B dimensions define an outer edge of the wall profile. Ensure you choose the right-sized layout for your new shower enclosure.



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of shower enclosures and doors

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Solid profiles in a silver colour.
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Detail of "arctic" design glass of the shower enclosure.

20 000
cycles

Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS
6 mm

Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.

HEIGHT
1950 mm

Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

Shower enclosure NION



Height
1950 mm

6mm
safety glass

Special
glass finish JIKA
perla GLASS
makes for easy
maintenance.

Profile
compensation
15 mm

Left/right
version

Folding
system with
runners for more
convenient
maintenance



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES

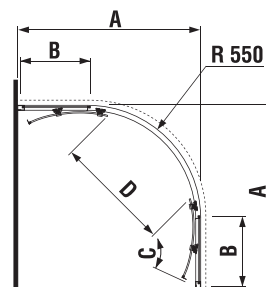


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2532N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	583 €
H2532N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	522 €
H2532N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	626 €
H2532N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	588 €
H2532N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	612 €
H2532N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	634 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2532N1	780	795	210	390	400
H2532N2	880	895	310	390	530
H2532N3	980	995	410	390	530



JIKA • perla
GLASS



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES

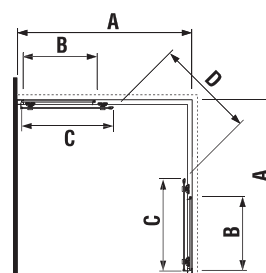


Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	583 €
H2512N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	520 €
H2512N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	634 €
H2512N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	590 €
H2512N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	613 €
H2512N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	643 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2512N1	780	795	326	386	420
H2512N2	880	895	376	436	490
H2512N3	980	995	426	486	560



JIKA • perla
GLASS



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES

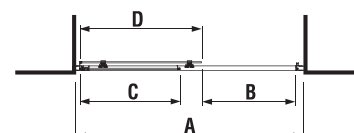


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2422N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	385 €
H2422N40026681	1200	1950	6	transparent	355 €
H2422N80026681	1400	1950	6	transparent	441 €
H2422N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	389 €
H2422N40026661	1200	1950	6	arctic	418 €
H2422N80026661	1400	1950	6	arctic	448 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H2422N3	965	995	506	436	388
H2422N4	1165	1195	606	506	488
H2422N8	1365	1395	706	606	588



JIKA • perla
GLASS



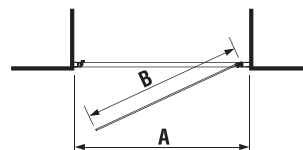
left/right
version

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT



Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2542N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	319 €
H2542N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	336 €
H2542N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	350 €
H2542N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	322 €
H2542N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	340 €
H2542N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	355 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

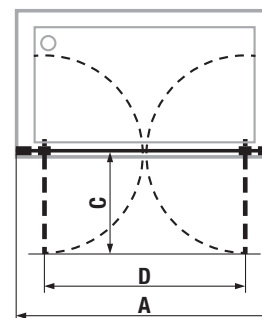
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2542N1	765	795	672
H2542N2	865	895	772
H2542N3	965	995	872



DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION



Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



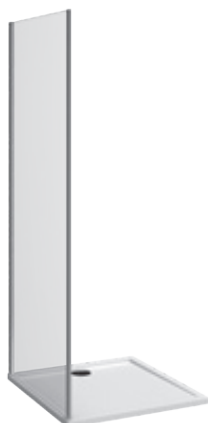
Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562N10006681	800	1950	6	transparent	375 €
H2562N20006681	900	1950	6	transparent	392 €
H2562N10006661	800	1950	6	arctic	379 €
H2562N20006661	900	1950	6	arctic	396 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

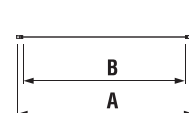
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2562N1	765	795	600	328
H2562N2	865	895	700	378



FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION



Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2972N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	180 €
H2972N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	222 €
H2972N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	231 €
H2972N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	213 €
H2972N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	227 €
H2972N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	239 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972N1	780	795	727
H2972N2	880	895	827
H2972N3	980	995	927

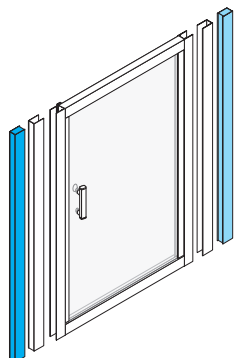
Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is necessary.

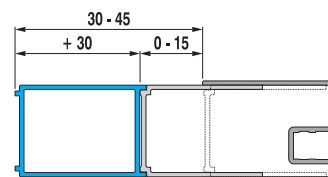


SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

EXTENSION PROFILE NION



Article number	Description	Price
H2912N80000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door	53 €



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding Nion is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912N80000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

Asymmetric shower enclosure Tigo



JIKA•perla
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



WARRANTY of 5 years for shower enclosures



Thickness of bath and shower screens



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE ASYMMETRIC TIGO

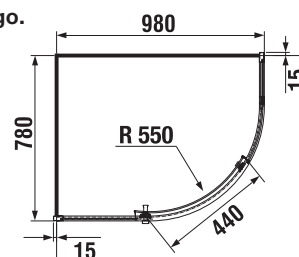
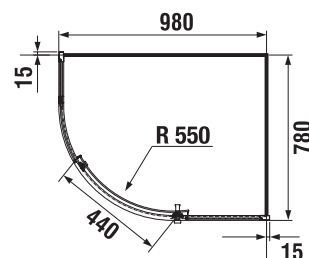


Corner shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512110026681	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent	631 €
H2512110026661	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic	661 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Shower enclosure Tigo is compatible with shower tray Tigo.



JIKA•perla
GLASS



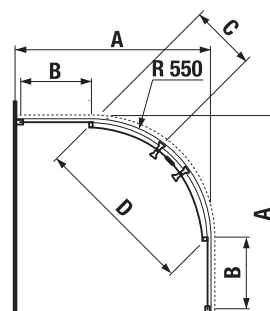
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2533810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	393 €
H2533820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	420 €
H2533810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	393 €
H2533820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	419 €



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H253381	780	800	218	389	429
H253382	880	900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Sofia, Padana.



JIKA • perla
GLASS

20 000
cycles

GLASS
4/5
mm

L/R
left/right
version

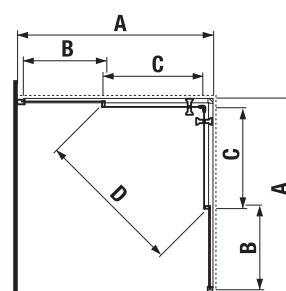
SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Square shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2513810006681	800	1900	*4/5	transparent	392 €
H2513820006681	900	1900	*4/5	transparent	428 €
H2513810006651	800	1900	*4/5	matt stripes	398 €
H2513820006651	900	1900	*4/5	matt stripes	429 €

*4 mm – fixed panel
*5 mm – sliding door



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H251381	780	800	313	402	425
H251382	880	900	363	452	495

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Sofia, Padana.



JIKA • perla
GLASS

20 000
cycles

GLASS
4/5
mm

L/R
left/right
version



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS SINGLE

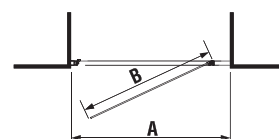


Single shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2543810006681	800	1900	5	transparent	197 €
H2543810006651	800	1900	5	matt stripes	214 €
H2543820006681	900	1900	5	transparent	212 €
H2543820006651	900	1900	5	matt stripes	233 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min.	A max.	
H254381	760	800	658
H254382	860	900	758



SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS PIVOT-TYPE

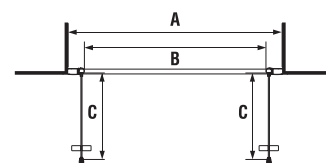


Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2563810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	229 €
H2563810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	248 €
H2563820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	241 €
H2563820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	259 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H256381	760	800	645	307
H256382	860	900	745	357



SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS FOLDING

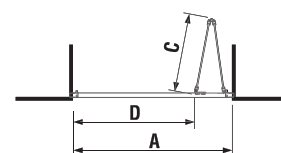


Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2553810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	244 €
H2553810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	263 €
H2553820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	255 €
H2553820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	276 €

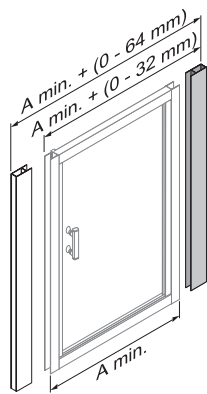
charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H255381	760	800	529	296
H255382	860	900	629	396



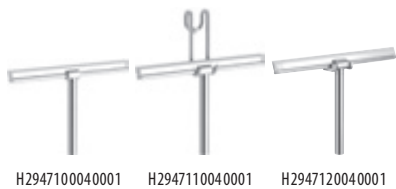
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

EXTENSION PROFILE LYRA PLUS

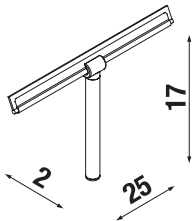


Article number	Description	Price
H2913880000141	extension profile	106 €

RECOMMENDED



Article number	Description	Price
H2947100040001	glass wiper, chrome	21 €
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	32 €
H2947120040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome	34 €



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /



Pure steel shower trays

Pure design line steel shower trays are available in white and black variants, giving the Pure bathroom set an extra dimension. They perfectly match the concept of clean lines and timeless elegance of a contemporary urban bathroom.

Benefits

- Extended 30-year warranty
- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- White and black variants available
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

STEEL SHOWER TRAY PURE RECTANGULAR



Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



Article number	Description	Price 000 white	Price 600 white Antislip	Price 016 black	Price 616 black Antislip
H216420xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads	651 €	814 €	879 €	944 €
H216422xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	675 €	845 €	913 €	979 €
H216424xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	697 €	871 €	941 €	1011 €
H216421xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	663 €	829 €	895 €	960 €
H216423xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	687 €	859 €	928 €	996 €
H216425xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	714 €	894 €	965 €	1037 €

*Made-to-order product.

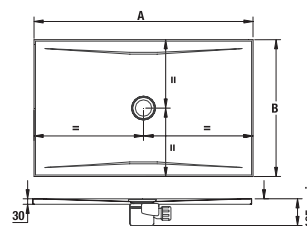
charge 000 - white

charge 600 - white Antislip

charge 016 - black

charge 616 - black Antislip

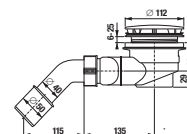
Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



	A	B
H216420	1200	800
H216422	1300	800
H216424	1400	800
H216421	1200	900
H216423	1300	900
H216425	1400	900

Optional:

	Price
VS34051C000000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
VS34051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €



Pure shower trays can also be installed into a frame.

You can use the Laufen H2984410000001 installation frame for trays up to 1200 mm wide.

For trays over a width of 1200 mm, you can use the Laufen H2984420000001 installation frame.

STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA



Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Article number	Description	Antislip relief yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
H2140700000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm		72 €	
H214080000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x	89 €	89 €
H214090000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x	118 €	118 €

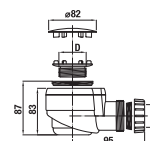
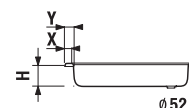
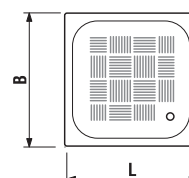
charge 000 - white

charge 011 - Antislip

	L	B	H	X	Y
H214070	700	700	135	42	52
H214080	800	800	145	42	52
H214090	900	900	145	52	62

Optional:

	Price
H2948240000001 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	15 €
H2955560000001 Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	46 €



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of gelcoat shower trays

- The shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee a perfectly hygienic environment.
- Gelcoat material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height 2.7 cm or 3.5 cm, making it look very subtle and elegant.
- Shower trays are available in two variants: white glossy and white matte with a slate texture



Made in the European Union.



Made in the United Kingdom.

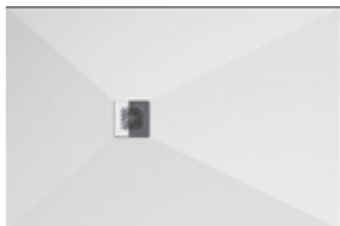


The Padana shower trays are made from innovative gelcoat material, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Limestone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms a very unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom. Available in white gloss and white matte with a slate texture.

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

RECTANGULAR PADANA SHOWER TRAY FROM GELCOAT

NEW



made
in UK

Article number	Description	Price
H214930R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	211 €
H214931R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	255 €
H214932R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1400 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	277 €
H214933R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1600 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	344 €
H214934R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	233 €
H214935R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	277 €
H214936R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1400 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	321 €
H214937R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1600 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	388 €

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	29 €

	shower tray size	L	W	D
H214930	1000×800	1000	800	350
H214931	1200×800	1200	800	450
H214932	1400×800	1400	800	450
H214933	1600×800	1600	800	550
H214934	1000×900	1000	900	350
H214935	1200×900	1200	900	450
H214936	1400×900	1400	900	450
H214937	1600×900	1600	900	550

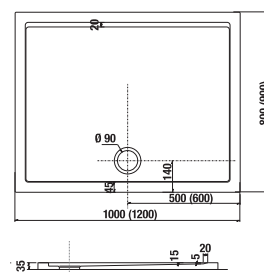
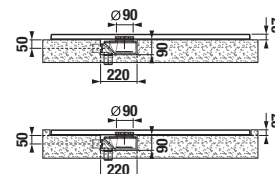
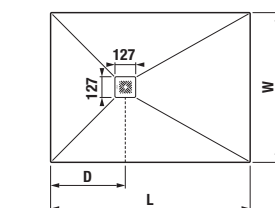


made
in EU

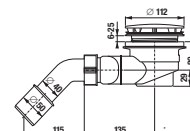
Article number	Description	Price
H2119340000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, cast marble	369 €
H2119380000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, cast marble	375 €
H2119350000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, cast marble	387 €
H2119390000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, cast marble	400 €

Optional:	Price
VS34051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
VS34051C000000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



BLACK



SQUARE PADANA SHOWER TRAY FROM GELCOAT

NEW



made
in UK

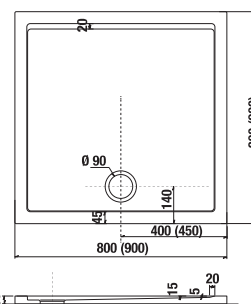
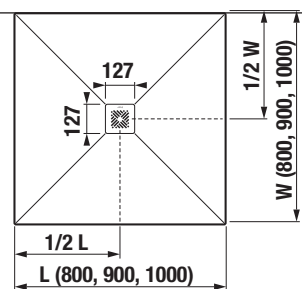
Article number	Description	Price
H213934R100001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	188 €
H213935R100001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	211 €
H213936R100001	square shower tray, 1000 × 1000 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	244 €

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	29 €

Article number	Description	Price
H2119310000001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm	286 €
H2119320000001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm	328 €

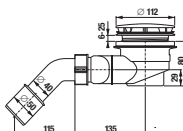
Optional:	Price
VS34051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
VS34051C000000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



made
in EU

BLACK



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

QUARTER-ROUND PADANA SHOWER TRAY FROM GELCOAT



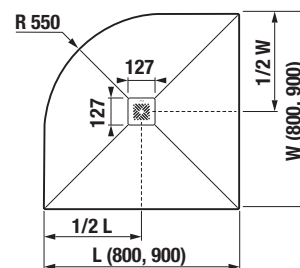
made
in UK



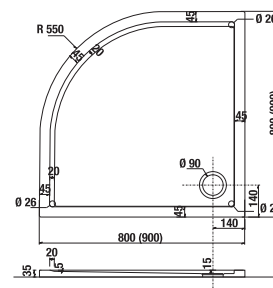
made
in EU

NEW

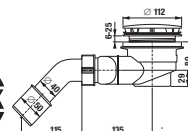
Article number	Description	Price
H213930R100001	quarter-round shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	199 €
H213931R100001	quarter-round shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	222 €
Optional:		Price
H2951270000001	siphon for shower trays $\geq$ 90mm, without siphon cover	29 €



Article number	Description	Price
H2119330000001	shower tray, quadrant, 900 × 900 mm, cast marble, radius 550 mm	328 €
Optional:		Price
VS34051C560000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
VS34051C000000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €



Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



ACCESSORIES

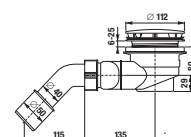


VS34051C

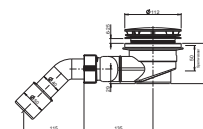


H295127

Article number	Description	Price
V534051C560000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
V534051C000000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H2951270000001	siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	29 €



VS34051C



H295127

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits asymmetric shower trays TIGO

- modern white matte finish
- massive solid construction made from a mixture of ground stone and resin with an acrylic top layer
- height 45 mm
- can be combined with a shower siphon Ø 90 mm with a chrome or black matte cover
- simple and quick installation: the trays can be installed on the floor or with a 95 mm high front panel kit



asymmetrical shower tray TIGO from gelcoat, 1000 x 800 mm.

NEW

ASYMMETRIC CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY TIGO



left version



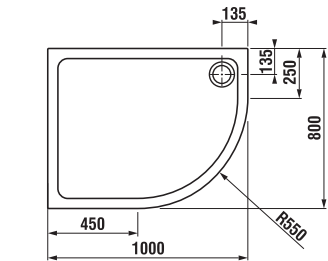
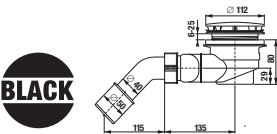
right version

*Available during 2nd quarter of 2024

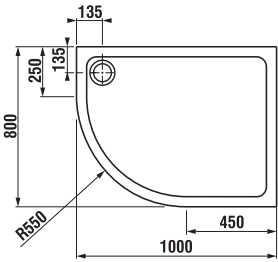
Article number	Description	Price
*H2102100000001	asymmetrical shower tray from gelcoat, 1000 × 800 mm, acrylic layer with reinforcement, white matte, left	210 €
*H2102110000001	asymmetrical shower tray from gelcoat, 1000 × 800 mm, acrylic layer with reinforcement, white matte, right	210 €

Optional:	Price
H2962990000001 front panel + feet set for asymmetric and quarter-round shower trays, white matte	on request
VS34051C000000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	35 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

A set of feet and front panel with a height of 95mm can be installed, the height adjustment range of the feet is between 87-140mm.



left version



right version



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of ceramic shower trays Italia

- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion
- We recommend combining it with JIKA shower enclosures and doors (Pure, Nion, Lyra plus)
- High strength and impact resistance



SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

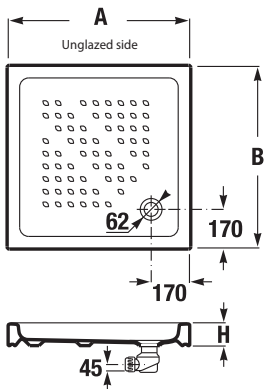


Article number	Description	Price
A374772000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	167 €
A374771000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	206 €

Optional:	Price
H2949830000001 siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A374772000	790	790	100
A374771000	890	890	100



CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

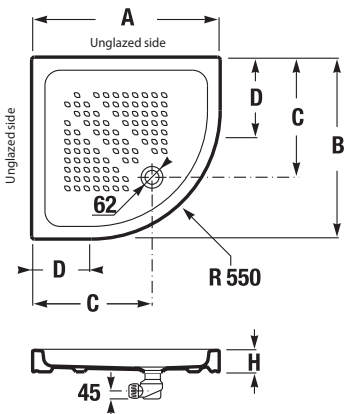


Article number	Description	Price
A374775000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	174 €
A374774000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	204 €

Optional:	Price
H2949830000001 siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A374775000	790	790	525	250	100
A374774000	890	890	625	350	100



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

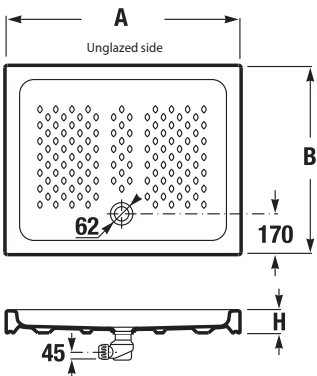


Article number	Description	Price
A 37477C000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	294 €
A 37477A000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	267 €

Optional:	Price
H2949830000001 siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	29 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A 37477C000	1000	800	100
A 37477A000	1200	800	100



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

PURE shower channel



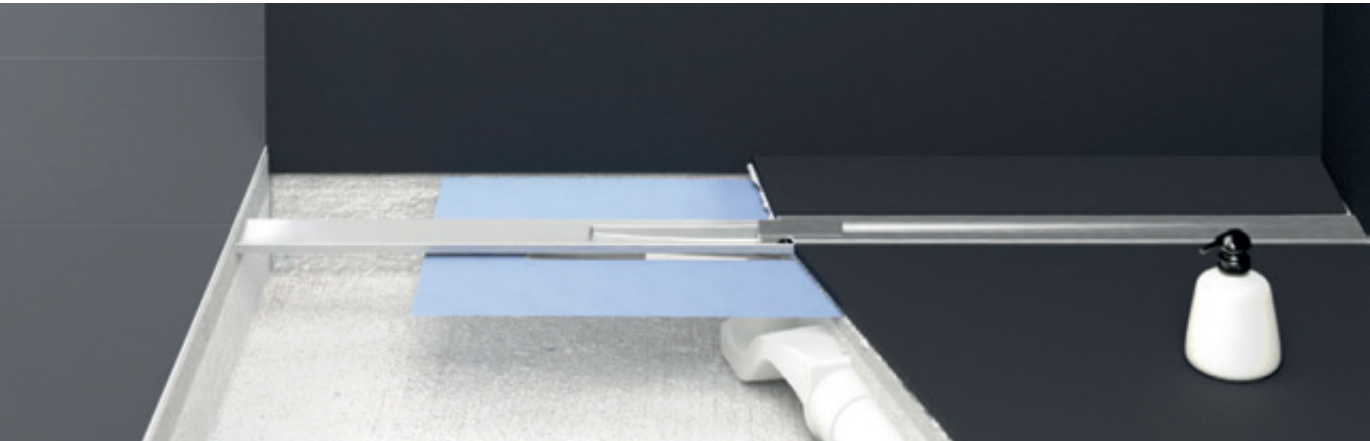
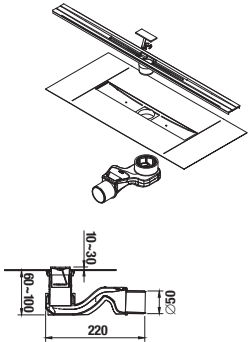
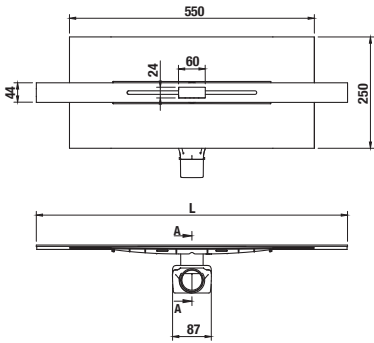
Benefits

- stainless steel channel body with integrated textile sealing membrane for perfect insulation
- stainless steel cover in satin finish
- channel cuttable to the required size between 1000 – 600 mm
- hair catcher for easy maintenance and cleaning
- siphon S type included with side outlet $\varnothing$ 50 mm, rotary connection 360°, anti-odour, water column 25 mm, flow rate 48 l/min, fixing clamp
- installation depth 60–100 mm

PURE SHOWER CHANNEL



Article number	Description	Price
H2714200020001	shower channel, 100 cm, cuttable at least to 60 cm, siphon S anti-odour with rotary connection 360° $\varnothing$ 50 mm 48 l/min, installation depth 60-110 mm, textile sealing membrane, satin stainless steel cover	237 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES / BENEFITS /

LEVER FAUCETS



COLD START

cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



OPTIONAL AERATOR

the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



AERATOR

with adjustable water flow



100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface

THERMOSTATIC FAUCETS



ECO STOP

50% flow rate control



QUICK REACTION

to the required water temperature setting



SAFETY STOP

water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

SHOWER ACCESSORIES



SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

OPTIONS TO COMBINE JIKA AERATORS AND FAUCETS



SERIES	THREAD	TYPE OF AERATOR	FLOW RATE 1,14 l/min	FLOW RATE 1,85 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,7 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,79 l/min	FLOW RATE 7,6 l/min
Cubito N	M24x1	with integrated thread	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R		
Pure	M24x1	with integrated thread	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R		
Mio-N	M18,5x1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Mio Style	M18,5x1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Deep by JIKA	M24x1	classic	AG0128900	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas Trendy	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Lyra Smart	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Cube	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300



classic



with integrated thread

Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary facilities such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

OPTIONS TO USE WATER FLOW RESTRICTORS FOR JIKA SHOWERS

TYPE OF SHOWER	CONNECTION	NAME	FLOW RATE 3 l/min	FLOW RATE 4 l/min	FLOW RATE 6 l/min
Hand shower	1/2"	Flow restrictor	—	AG0099407R	AG0099307R
Head shower	1/2"	Flow restrictor	AG0134400R	—	—



for Jika hand showers



for Jika head showers

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl. They are available in three different heights.

- High-quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (without flow/hot water limiter)
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



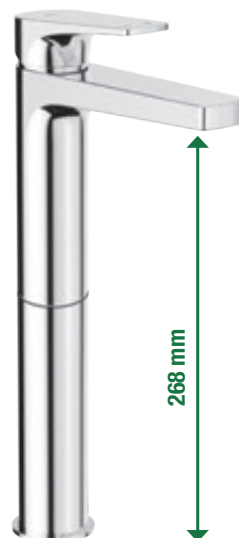
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



STANDARD



L



XL

Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower Ø 300 mm (or square 300 × 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- Ø 300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



Clean touch

Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

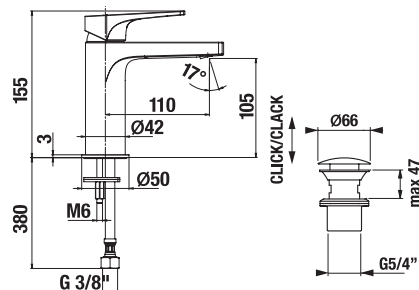


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



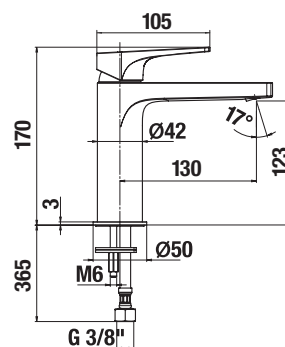
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	137 €
H3111X10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	108 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



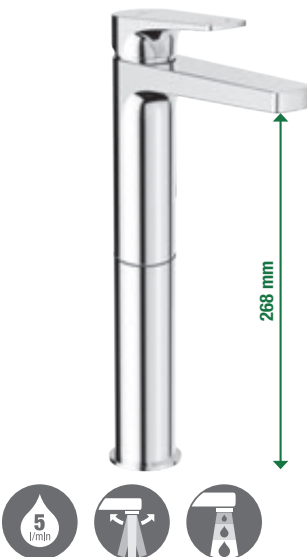
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



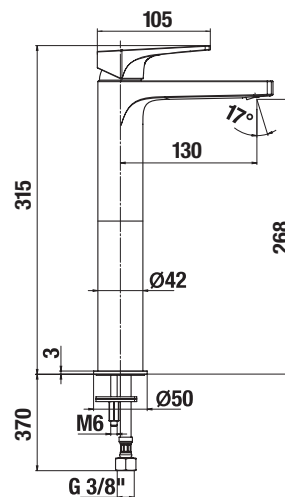
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041241	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	147 €
H3111X10041201	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	122 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



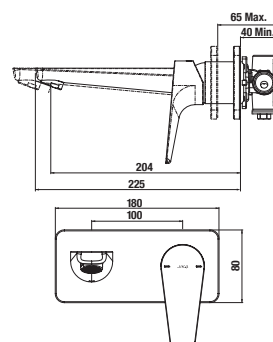
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X80041101	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	207 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3111X6004120C	top set of concealed washbasin faucet, chrome	113 €
Optional:		Price
H3769910005001	concealed module for the top set of washbasin faucet	75 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

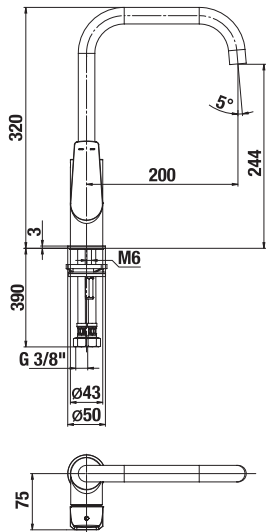
SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



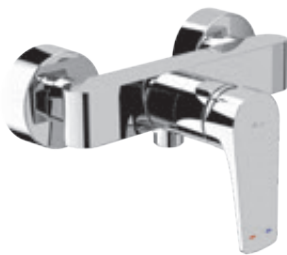
Article number	Description	Price
H3511X10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	151 €



This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

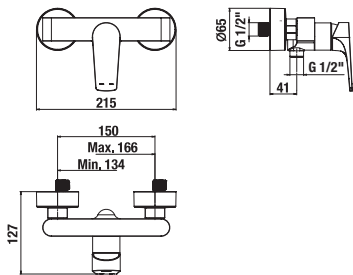


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	125 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
A5B4961TP0 plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	24 €



Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.



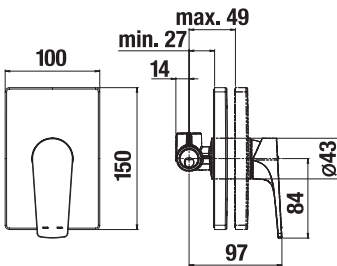
Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	103 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

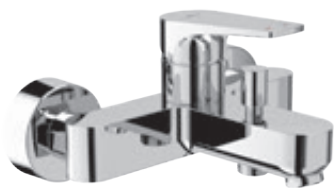


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

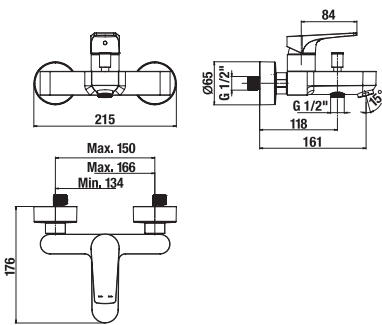


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211X70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	154 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €

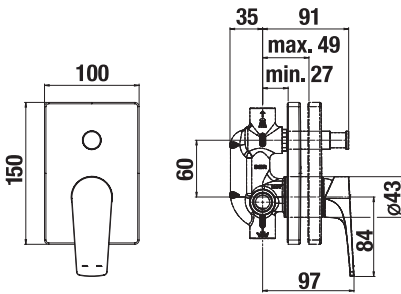


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211X60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	142 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

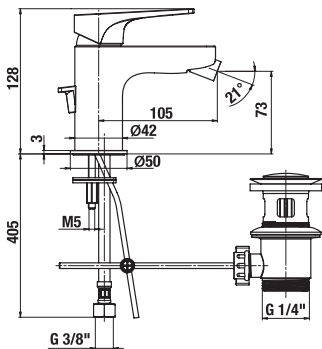


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3411X10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	137 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Pure



Benefits

Perfect in every detail. The Pure faucet series stands out thanks to its sophisticated design that combines a timeless look with practical elements.

- specially shaped handle for a better grip and easier control
- high-quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (without flow/ hot water limiter)
- aerators preventing scale deposition
- can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories
- wide choice of Pure faucets for every bathroom



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



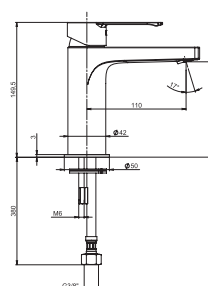
aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3114210041141	single lever basin mixer with a Click-Clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	143 €
H3114210041101	single lever basin mixer without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	113 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €

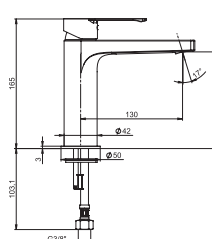


WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE „L“

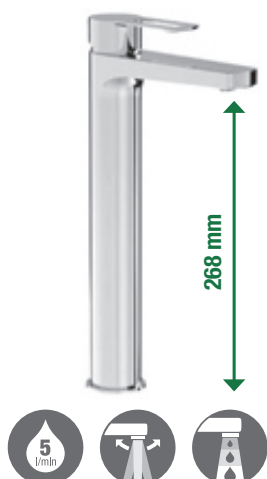


Article number	Description	Price
H3114210041241	single lever basin mixer „L“ with a Click-Clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	148 €
H3114210041201	single lever basin mixer „L“ without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	122 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €

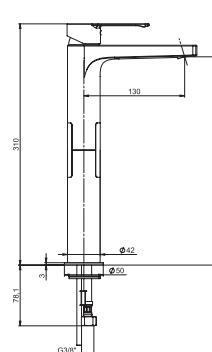


WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE „XL“



Article number	Description	Price
H3114280041101	single lever basin mixer „XL“ without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	208 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €

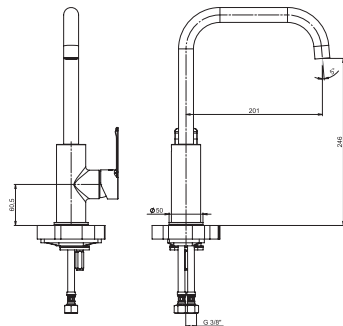


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET PURE



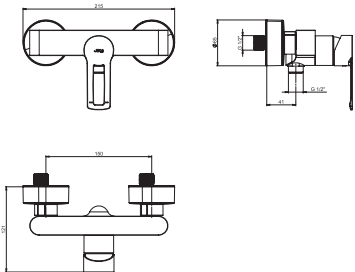
Article number	Description	Price
H3514210042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	131 €



SHOWER FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



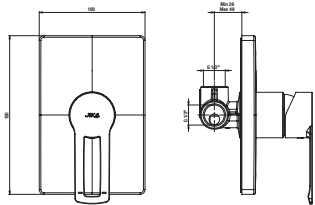
Article number	Description	Price
H3314270044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without a shower set, chrome	131 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
A5B4961TP0	Roca plastic shelf for wall-mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	24 €



SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



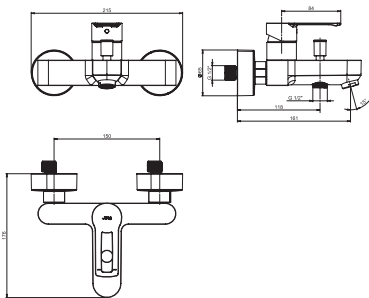
Article number	Description	Price
H3314260040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, chrome	107 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



BATH FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3214270044001	single lever bath mixer, wall mounted, without a shower set, chrome	161 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3641X00048111	Soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €

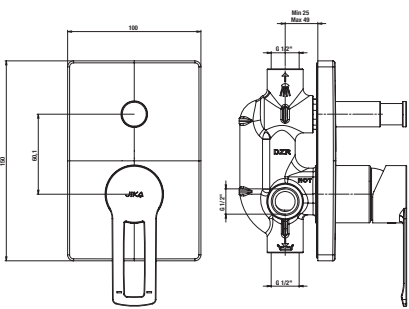


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH CONCEALED FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



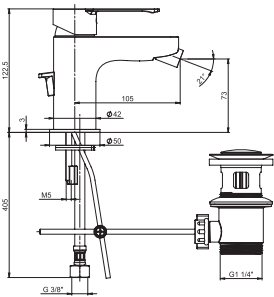
Article number	Description	Price
H3214260040001	single lever bath concealed mixer, chrome	149 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



BIDET FAUCET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3414210041111	single lever bidet mixer, with an automatic pop-up waste, chrome	143 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040051	shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G 1/2", chrome	66 €

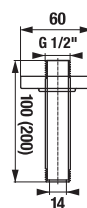
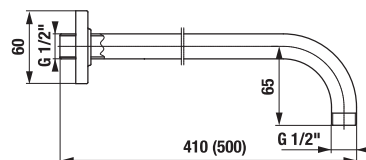


Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040061	shower arm, wall mounted, L=500 mm, G 1/2", chrome	84 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040011	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G 1/2", chrome	39 €

Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040021	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=200 mm, G 1/2", chrome	50 €

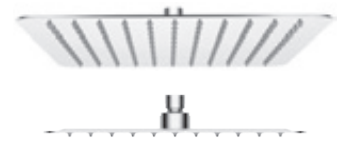
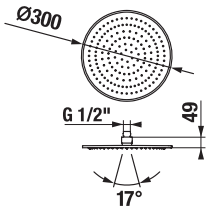


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

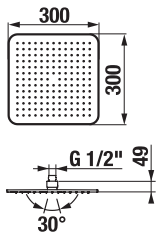
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10042301	head shower, Ø 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	176 €



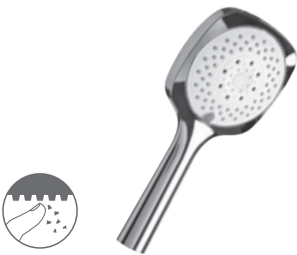
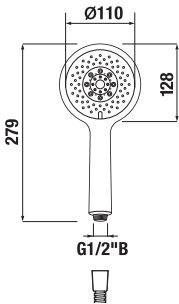
Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10041301	head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	200 €



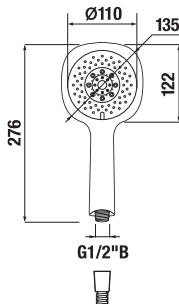
HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3611X20044711	hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	39 €



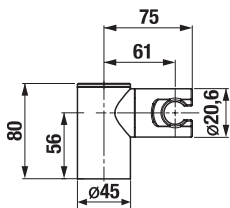
Article number	Description	Price
H3611X30044711	hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	39 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3691X00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	20 €

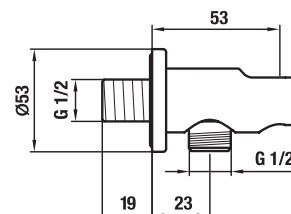


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



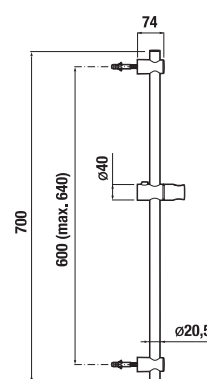
Article number	Description	Price
H3631X00041521	shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome	45 €



SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



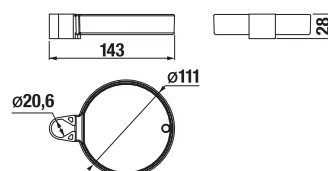
Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00043101	sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome	50 €



SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €



SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002721	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings	22 €



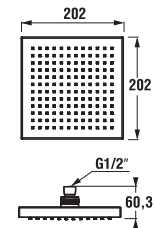
Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	30 €

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

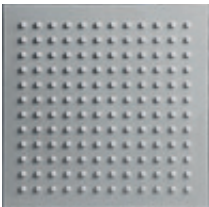
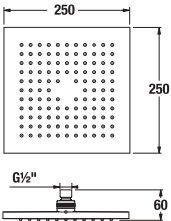
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040001	head shower, 200×200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	59 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040421	head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome	94 €



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

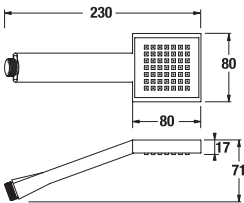
HAND SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3614200040411	hand shower, 1 function, chrome	22 €



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

MIO-N



Benefits

- Finger-adjustable water flow on sink faucets
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Shower column equipped with a height-adjustable head shower and two hand shower holders (fixed holder built into the faucet body, sliding holder on the slide bar)
- Complete assembly in the Czech republic, including 100% testing of all faucets
- Wide range of shower accessories



finger-adjustable water flow on washbasin faucets

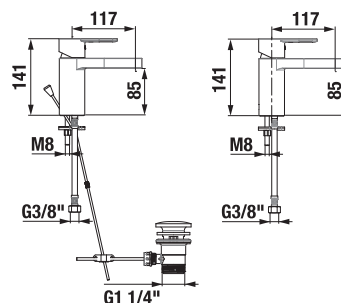


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



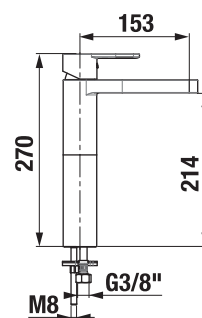
Article number	Description	Price
H3111V10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with Click-clack basin waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	137 €
H3111V10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with metal pop-up waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	125 €
H3111V10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	114 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



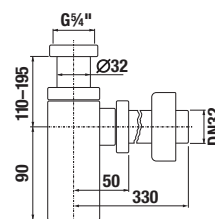
Article number	Description	Price
H3111V80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 153 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	190 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



RECOMMENDED



Article number	Description	Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	94 €

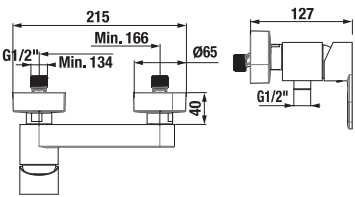


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311V70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	151 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

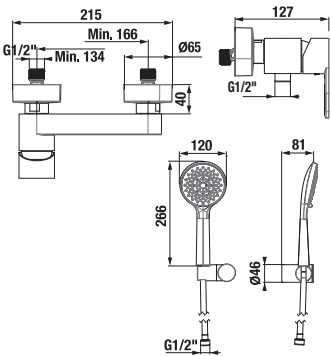


Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.

SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



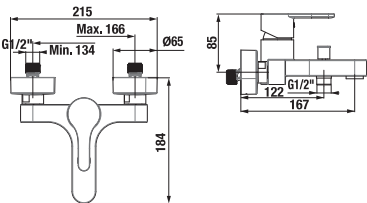
Article number	Description	Price
H3311V70041311	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, with shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	200 €



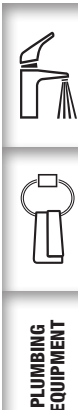
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211V70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	170 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.

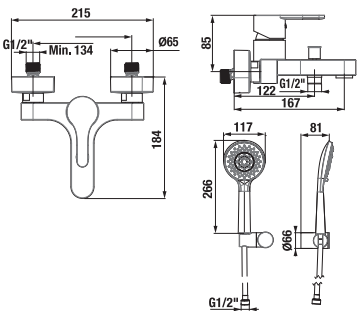


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



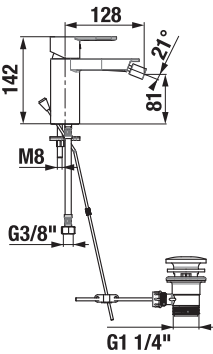
Article number	Description	Price
H3211V70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	220 €

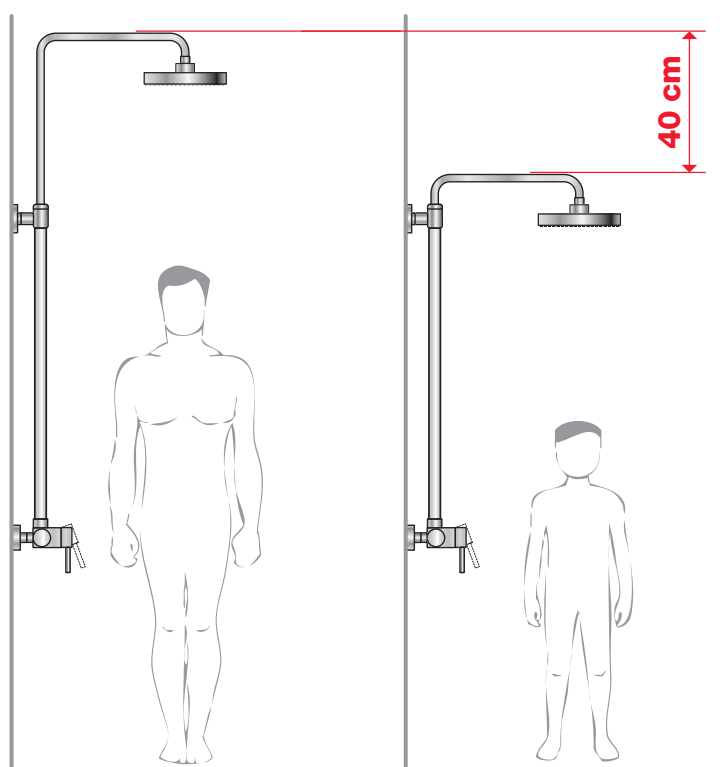


BIDET FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3411V10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	125 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €





Telescopic shower column Mio-N

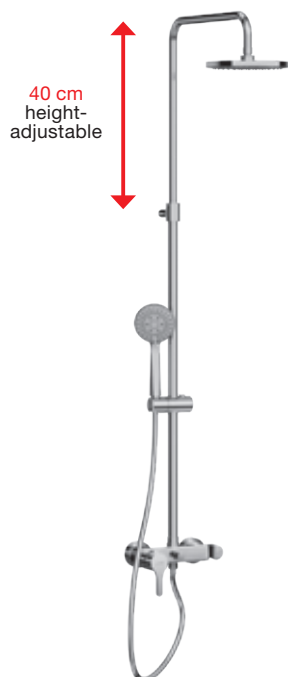
40 cm height-adjustable

- Head shower Ø 200 mm, ABS
- Height-adjustable slide bar, sliding range of 40 cm
- Fixed holder built into the faucet body
- Sliding holder on the slide bar
- Hand shower Ø 130 mm with four different functions
- Shower hose 1.7 m equipped with anti-twist system.

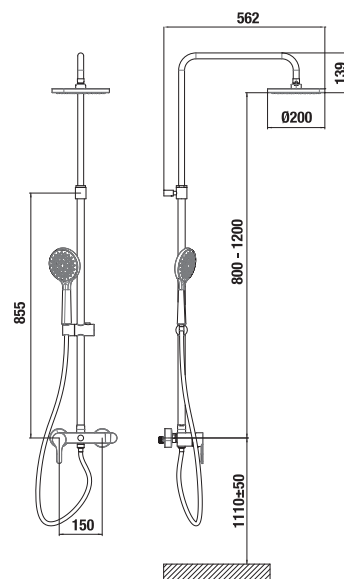


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER COLUMN MIO-N



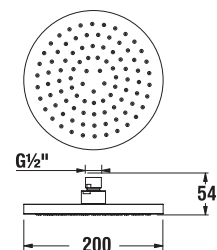
Article number	Description	Price
H3311V70045711	single lever shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm m, chrome	449 €



HEAD SHOWERS MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	67 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome	23 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	48 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome	23 €



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

SHOWER HOSE MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X00002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	30 €





Thermostat Benefits

■ Speed and precision - Quick reaction

High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.

■ Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.

Mio thermostatic shower column features a water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.

■ Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.

■ Hot water supply blocking

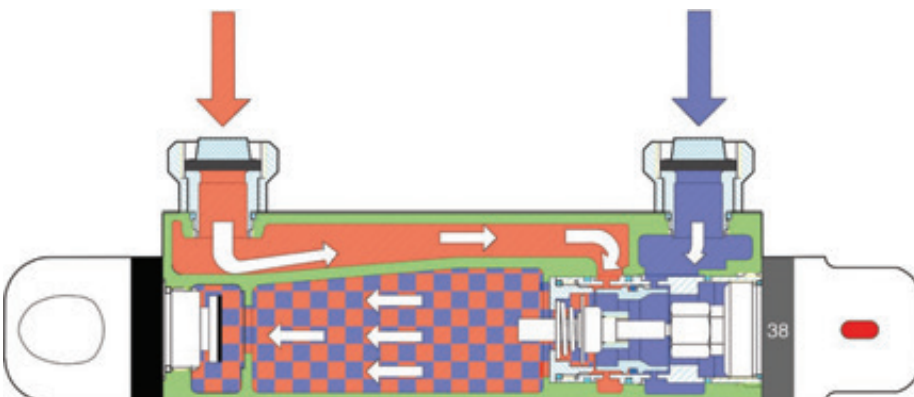
of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent the user from being scalded.

■ Stable water temperature setting

- the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

■ Dual diverter

- for the bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.

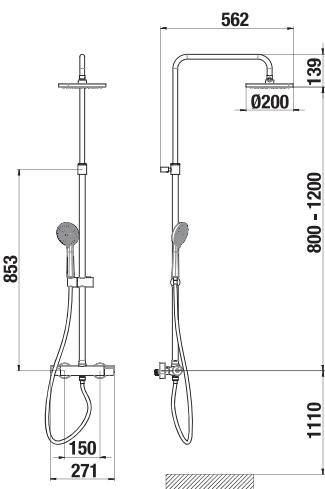


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER COLUMN MIO



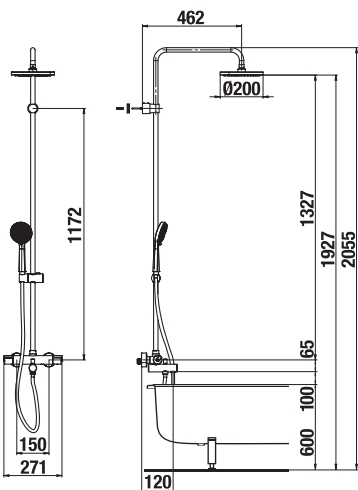
Article number	Description	Price
H3337170045711	thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm m, chrome	449 €



BATH/SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3237170045711	thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	552 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Mio Style



Benefits

- ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- diverters – non-return valve preventing siphonage of dirty water
- combinable with a wide range of Mio Style Black shower accessories



trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories



COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

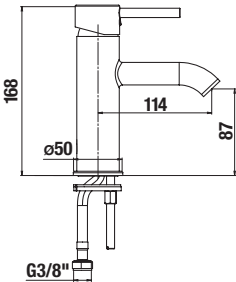


aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



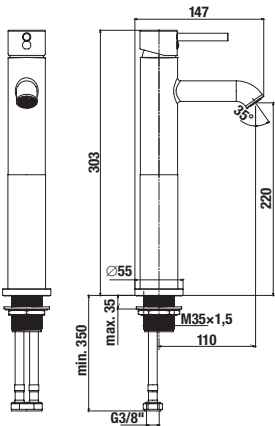
Article number	Description	Price
H3112F17161101	single lever basin mixer, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	91 €
H3112F17169101	single lever basin mixer, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	91 €
Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", angular, matte black, 1 pc	34 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



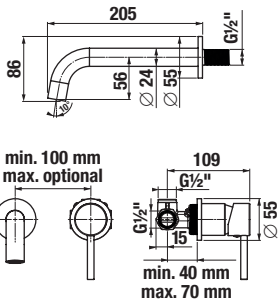
Article number	Description	Price
H3112F87161201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	123 €
H3112F87169201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	123 €
Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", angular, matte black, 1 pc	34 €



WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F67161201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body + top set, black matte	145 €
Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €



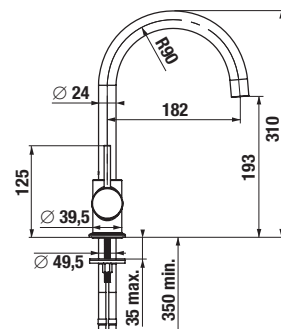
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3512F17162601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, black matte	121 €

Optional:		Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", angular, matte black, 1 pc	34 €

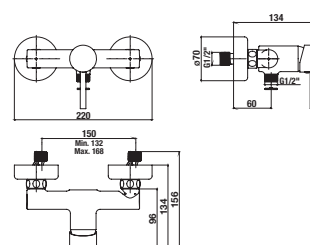


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312F77164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	113 €

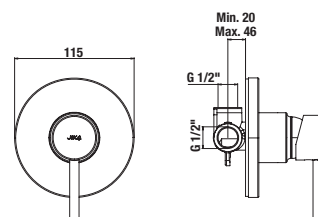
Optional:		Price
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	76 €
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	119 €



SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312F67160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body + top set, black matte	130 €

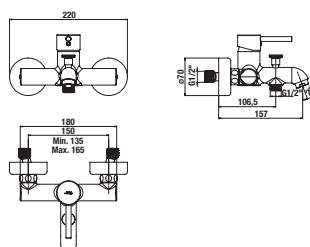


BATH-SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3212F77164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	139 €

Optional:		Price
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	76 €
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	119 €



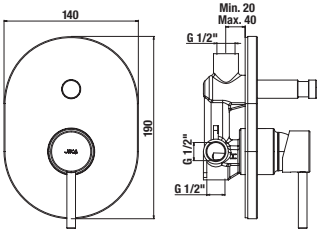
We recommend Mio Style shower accessories in black matt.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3212F67160001	single lever bath concealed mixer, complete - brass body + top set, black matte	149 €

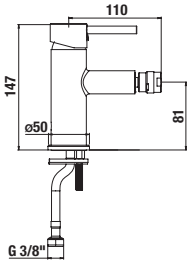


BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3412F17161101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, black matte	100 €

Optional:	Price
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", angular, matte black, 1 pc	34 €



BIDET SHOWER SET MIO STYLE

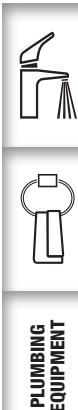
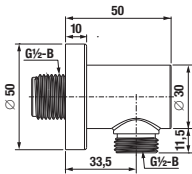


Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07161121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, shower hose 1200 mm, holder), black matte	37 €

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3632F07161501	shower elbow connection 1/2", black matte	32 €

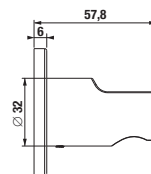


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



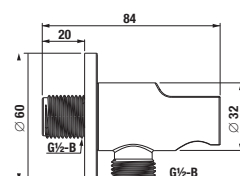
Article number	Description	Price
H3692F07165001	hand shower holder, fixed, black matte	26 €



SHOWER ELBOW CONNECTION WITH HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



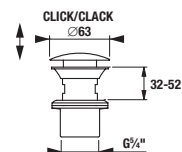
Article number	Description	Price
H3632F07161521	shower connection 1/2" with hand shower holder, black matte	48 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

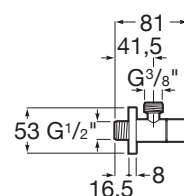


NEW

CORNER VALVE



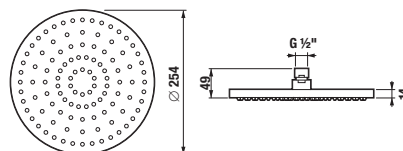
Article number	Description	Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", angular, matte black, 1 pc	34 €



HEAD SHOWER MIO STYLE



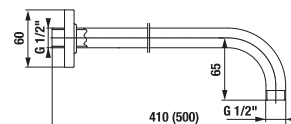
Article number	Description	Price
H3672F07162221	head shower 250 mm, 1 function, black matte	32 €



SHOWER ARM MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3662F07160051	shower arm, wall mounted, 400 mm, black matte	65 €

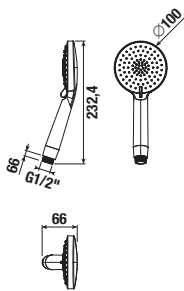


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

HAND SHOWER MIO STYLE



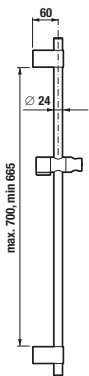
Article number	Description	Price
H3612F27163511	hand shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, black matte	22 €



SLIDING BAR MIO STYLE



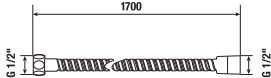
Article number	Description	Price
H3642F07163101	sliding bar 800 mm, black matte	69 €



SHOWER HOSE MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3622F07161301	shower hose 1.7 m, PVC, black matte	30 €



SHOWER SETS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	76 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	119 €

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Mio Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

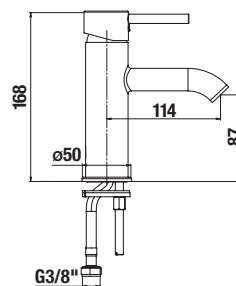


Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



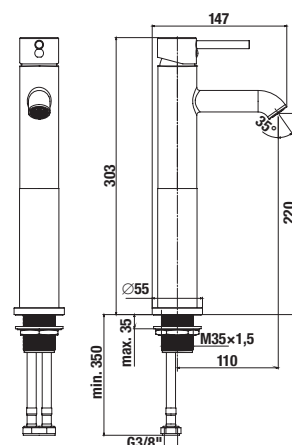
Article number	Description	Price
H3112F10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	78 €
H3112F10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	84 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



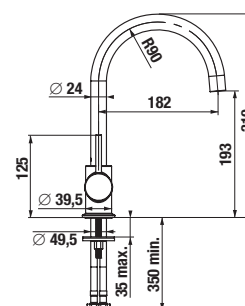
Article number	Description	Price
H3112F80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	103 €
H3112F80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	111 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3512F10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	91 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE

[illegible]

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE

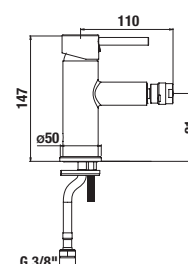


Technical drawings of the 220 series components. The top drawing shows a top view of a component with a central screw and two circular features. The bottom drawing shows a side view of a component with two mounting holes and a central screw. Dimensions are provided for both views.

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Deep by Jika



Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges Ø 37 mm with Ecodisk system
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Wide range of shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



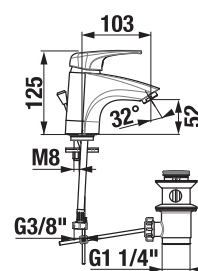
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	113 €
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	124 €
H3111U10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	99 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

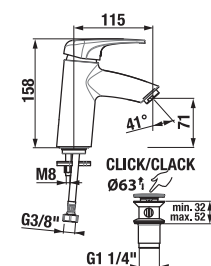


WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041201	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	108 €
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	133 €
H3111U80041241	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	123 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

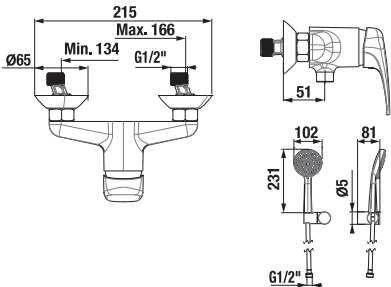


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



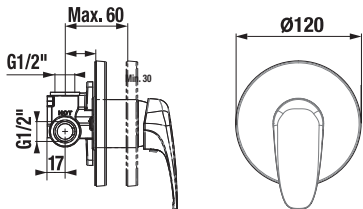
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U70041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	139 €
H3311U70044001	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome	101 €



CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



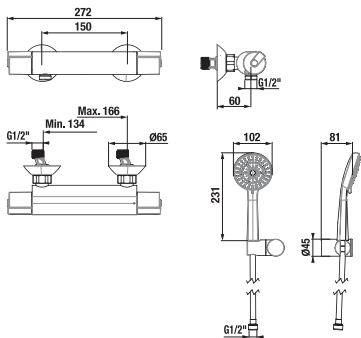
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	107 €



THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



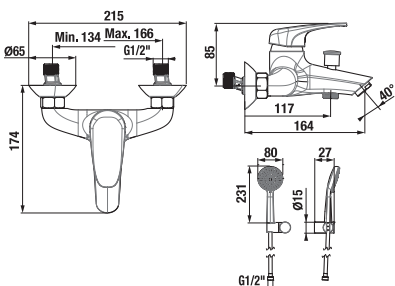
Article number	Description	Price
H3331U70042711	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	252 €
H3331U70044001	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	208 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3211U70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	152 €
H3211U70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	113 €



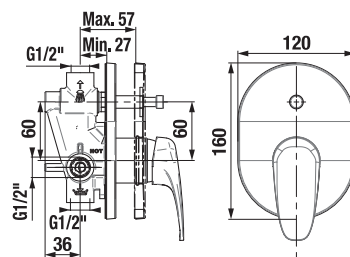
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

CONCEALED BATH/SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



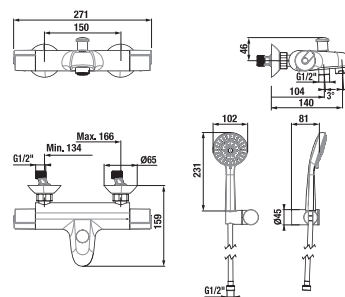
Article number	Description	Price
H3211U60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	139 €



THERMOSTATIC BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



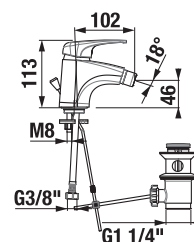
Article number	Description	Price
H3231U70042711	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	317 €
H3231U70044001	thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	270 €



BIDET FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3411U10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	123 €



SHOWER HOSE



Article number	Description	Price
H3622700040211	shower hose, L=2000 mm, brass with double-lock, chrome	21 €



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Cube



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min

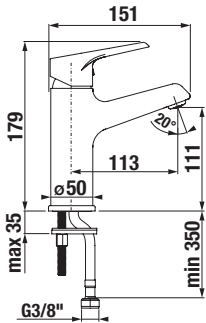


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



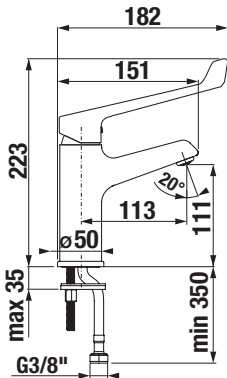
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	74 €
H3111W10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	84 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



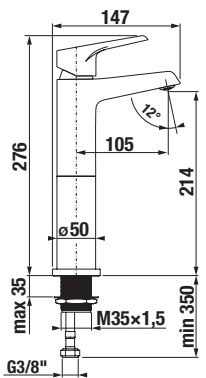
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	83 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3111W80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	92 €
H3111W80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	100 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €

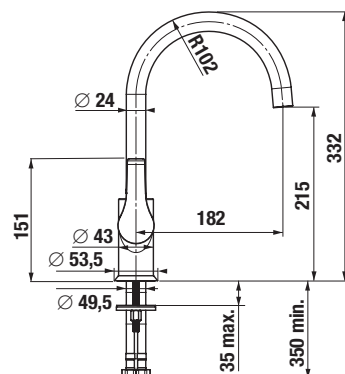


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3511W10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	91 €

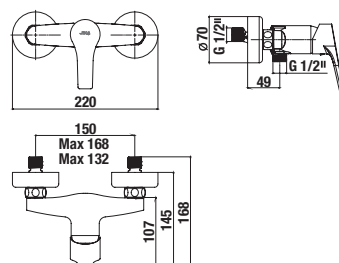


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3311W70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	78 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

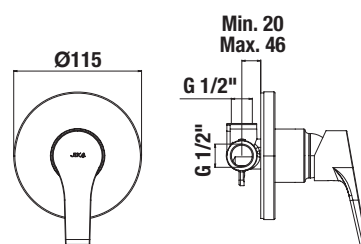


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3311W60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	70 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €

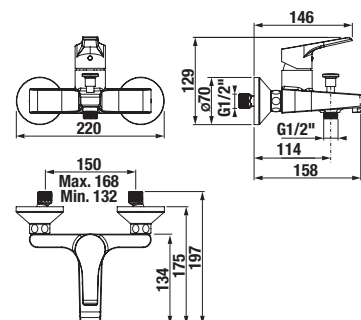


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3211W70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	92 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



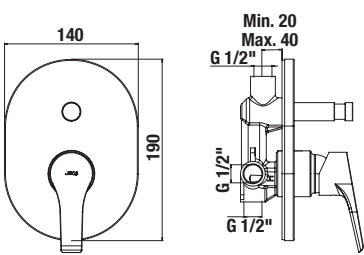
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



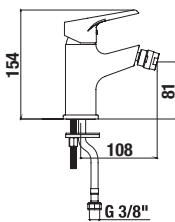
Article number	Description	Price
H3211W60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	88 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	80 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	110 €



BIDET FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3411W10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	78 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Lyra



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 40 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerators NEOPERL

are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing.

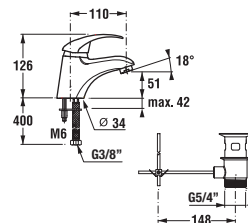


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA



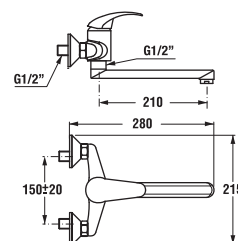
Article number	Description	Price
H3112710040011	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	84 €
H3112710040001	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, chrome	68 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA



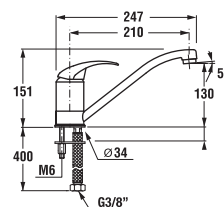
Article number	Description	Price
H35127700042101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	77 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
Spare parts:		Price
H3512700042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	15 €
H3952700042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	17 €
H3952700042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	18 €



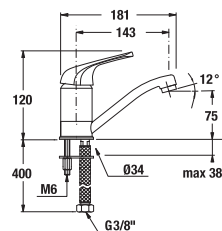
SINK FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3512710042001	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	76 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3112710040101	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	68 €

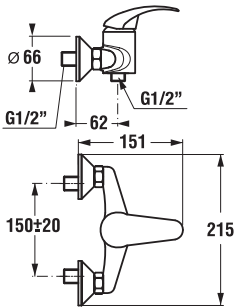


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



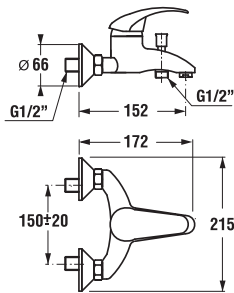
Article number	Description	Price
H3312770040001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	66 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



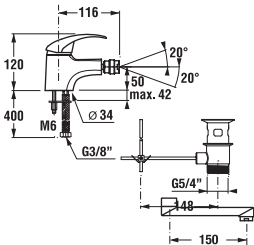
Article number	Description	Price
H3212770040001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	80 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



BIDET FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description	Price
H3412710040011	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	82 €

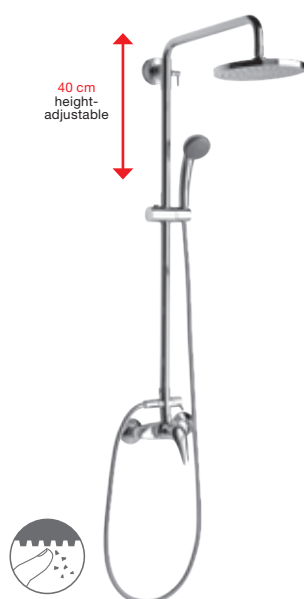


It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.



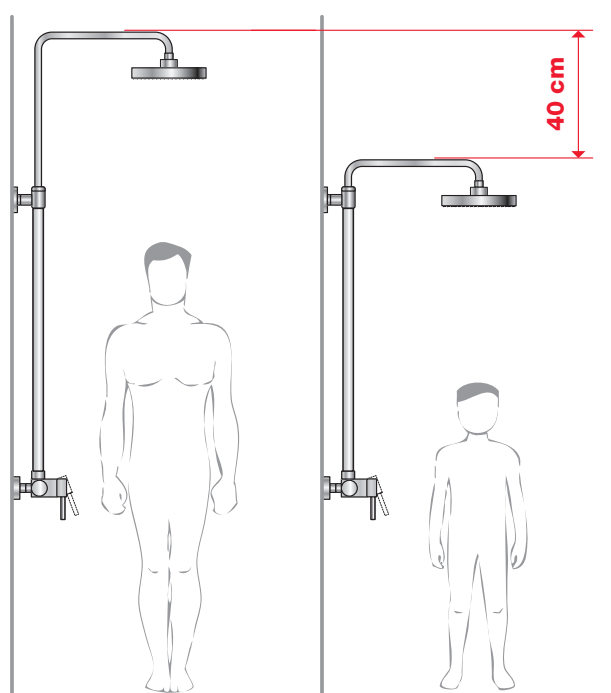
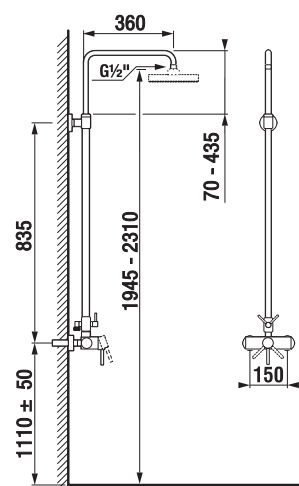
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET **LYRA**



Article number	Description	Price
H3352770040001	single lever shower column, with diverter, sliding hand shower holder, height adjustable 400 mm, without shower accessories, chrome	213 €

Optional:		Price
H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	48 €
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	67 €
H3611R00040011	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €
H3611R20043311	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	17 €
H3611R20041511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	21 €
H3611R20043511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	27 €
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16 €



40 cm height-adjustable

The Lyra telescopic shower column will please users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, you can "raise" the head shower by up to 40 cm. With standard column installation at a height of 75 cm from the floor level, you can have disc-type head shower at a height from 180–220 cm, which should satisfy even the tallest users. A shower equipped with a head shower and a hand-spray is easy to switch. Thanks to the Clean touch feature, shower nozzles are very easy to clean, avoiding complicated and difficult scrubbing.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Lyra Smart



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Wide range of shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

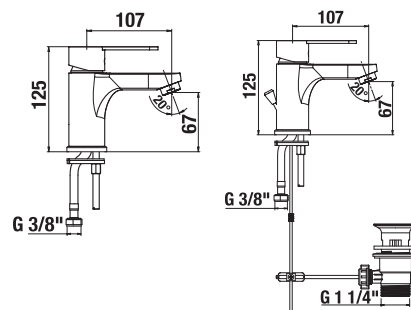


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



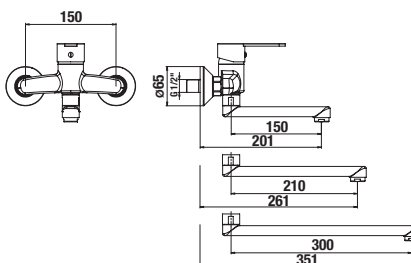
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	68 €
H3111Z10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	78 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



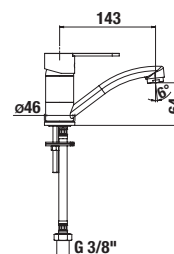
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	71 €
H3111Z70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	71 €
H3111Z70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	80 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



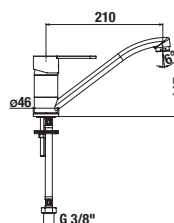
Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	58 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART

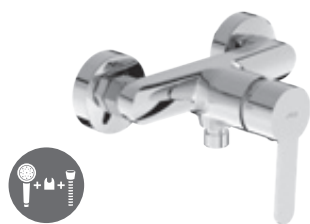


Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	58 €



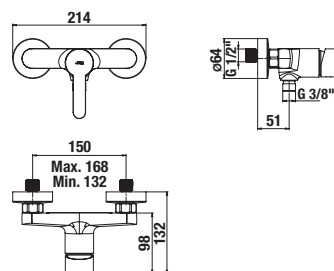
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	68 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

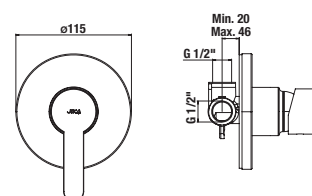


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	68 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

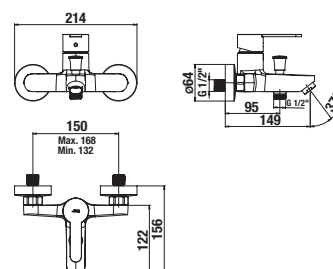


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART

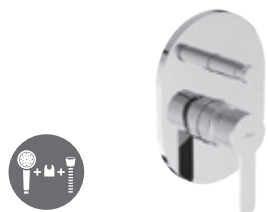


Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	78 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

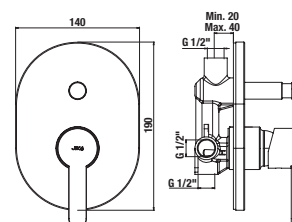


BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	88 €

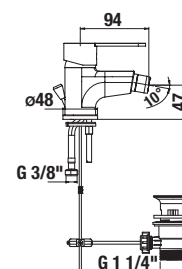
Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3411Z10041171	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	78 €

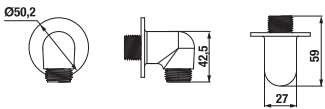


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



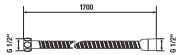
Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	27 €



SHOWER HOSE RIO



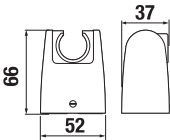
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	11 €



We recommend combining with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories and siphons.

DINO



Benefits

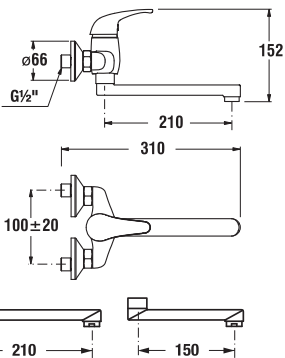
- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty



WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3517270043101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	81 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-click basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
Spare parts:		Price
H3512700042001	straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	15 €
H3952700042101	straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	17 €
H3952700042201	straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	18 €



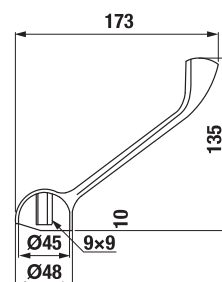
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.

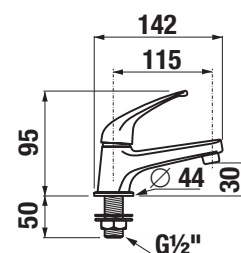


COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3157200040001	cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome	39 €

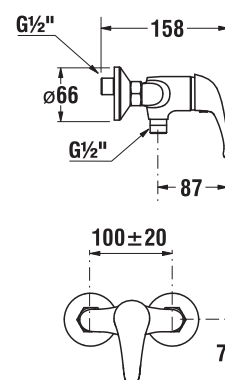
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



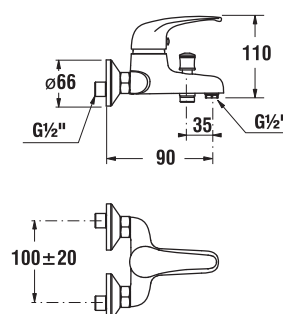
Article number	Description	Price
H3317270043001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	73 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3217270043001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	81 €



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Talas Trendy



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

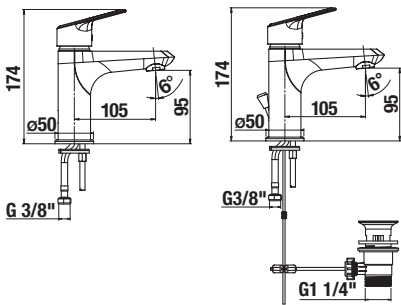


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



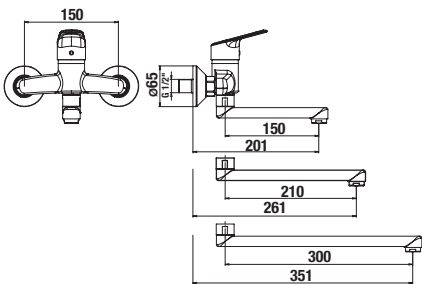
Article number	Description	Price
H3112E10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	68 €
H3112E10041171	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	77 €
H3112E10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	84 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



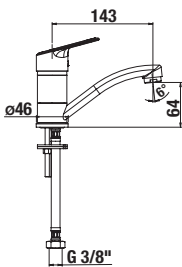
Article number	Description	Price
H3112E70042201	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	66 €
H3112E70042301	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	68 €
H3112E70042401	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	68 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	58 €

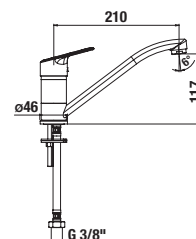


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	54 €

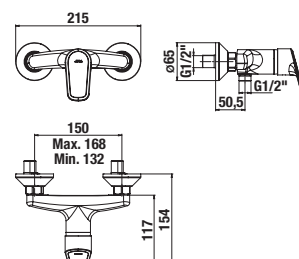


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3312E70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	48 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

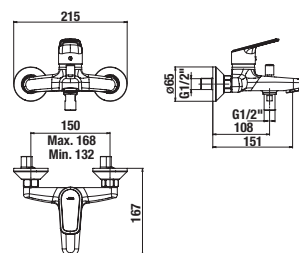


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3212E70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	59 €

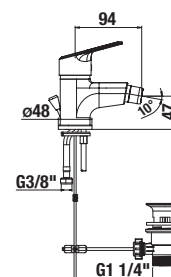
Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €



BIDET FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



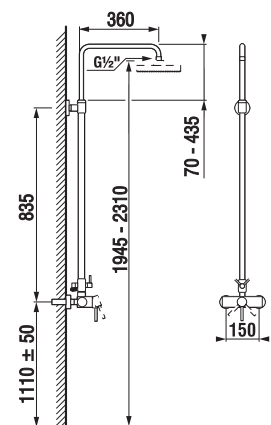
Article number	Description	Price
H3412E10041171	single lever bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	80 €



SHOWER COLUMN TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3332E70045331	shower column (wall mounted single lever shower mixer, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, PVC satin shower hose 1700 mm)	359 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Talas



Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Wide range of shower accessories

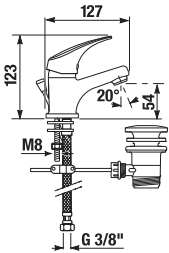


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



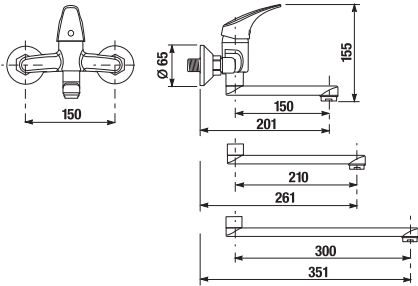
Article number	Description	Price
H3111N10041101	single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome	42 €
H3111N10041111	single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	45 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



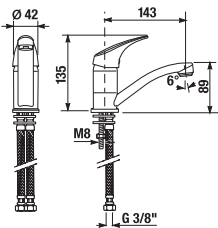
Article number	Description	Price
H3111N70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	60 €
H3111N70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	65 €
H3111N70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	68 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



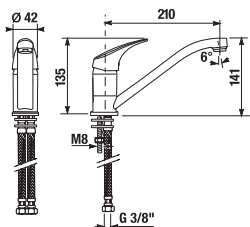
Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	57 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	59 €

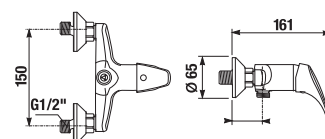


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



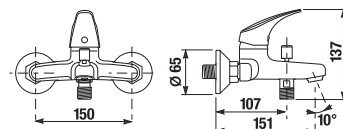
Article number	Description	Price
H3311N70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	45 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



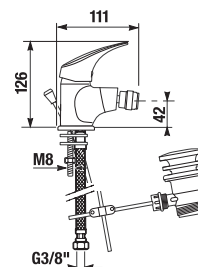
Article number	Description	Price
H3211N70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	57 €



BIDET FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3411N10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	43 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	37 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

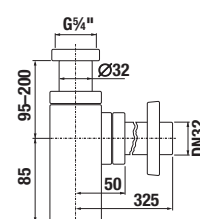


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	11 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	94 €



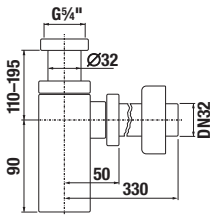
It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



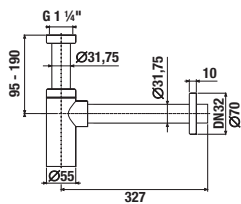
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	95 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



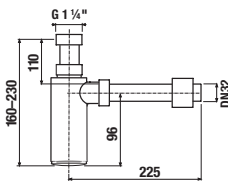
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



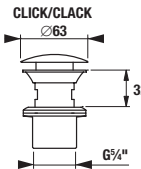
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

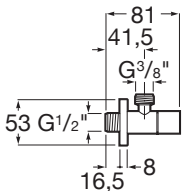


Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", black matte	28 €

NEW
CORNER VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", angular, matte black, 1 pc	34 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Shower accessories Rio

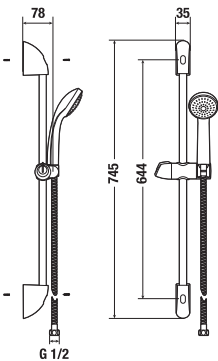
SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041001	shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	28 €



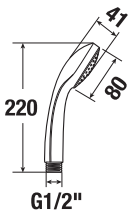
Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043711	shower set (hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	43 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



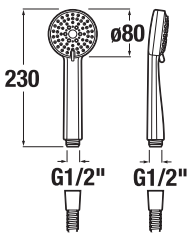
Article number	Description	Price
H3611R00040011	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043311	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	17 €



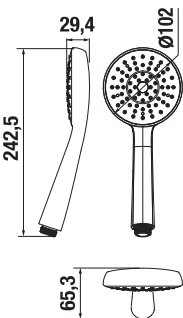
HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20041511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	21 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	27 €

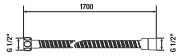


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE RIO



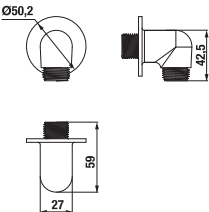
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	16 €



SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



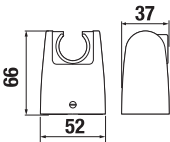
Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	27 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



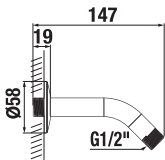
Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	11 €



SHOWER ARM RIO



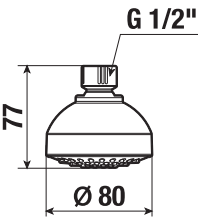
Article number	Description	Price
H3661R00040041	shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G 1/2", chrome	24 €



HEAD SHOWER RIO



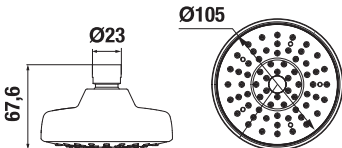
Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042101	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	19 €



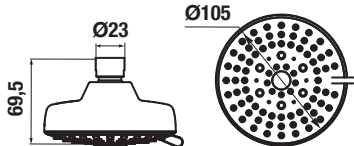
HEAD SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042141	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	21 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042151	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	27 €

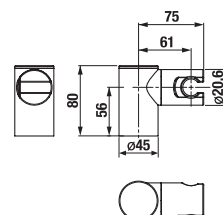
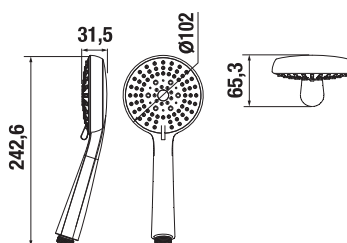


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO

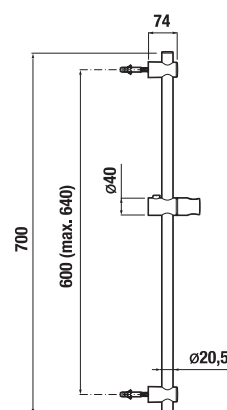


Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	53 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	77 €

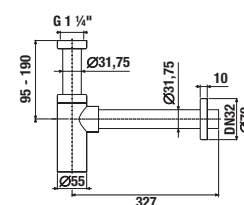
Optional:	Price
H3641X00048111 soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	15 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



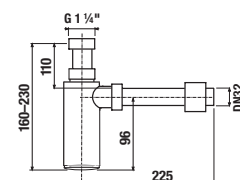
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	28 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	34 €



BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



Combine with concealed mixer.

Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)	30 €

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Benefits



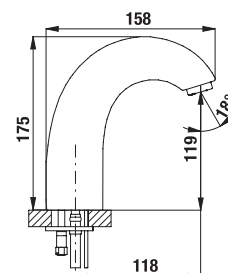
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4x AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.

ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H3151T20043221	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome	479 €
H3151T20043211	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome	479 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	30 €
H8950710000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets	121 €
H8950720000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets	162 €
H8950910000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet	63 €
H8940780000001	universal remote control	34 €



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



Benefits of the modern black matte surface

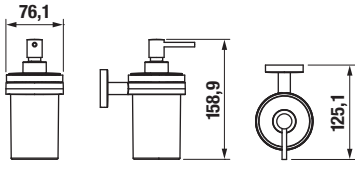
- smooth soft
- completely uniform surface
- high scratch resistance
- state-of-the-art technology adapted from the automotive industry - electrophoresis
- economic and environmentally friendly surface finishing



GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3832F27161001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/black matte	37 €

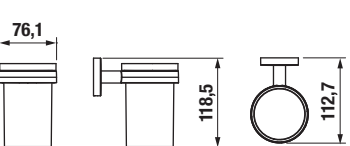




GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3822F17160001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/black matte	23 €

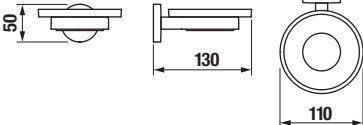




GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISH MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3832F17160001	glass liquid soap dish, frosted glass/black matte	23 €

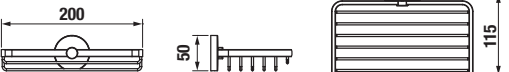




GRATED CONTAINER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F37161001	grated container, 200x105x30 mm, black matte	46 €





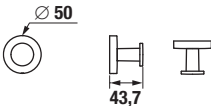
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160001	towel hook, black matte	13 €

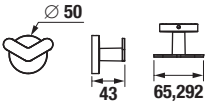


DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160101	double towel hook, black matte	15 €

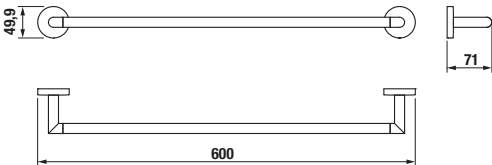


TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3812F27160001	towel rail, 60 cm, black matte	31 €

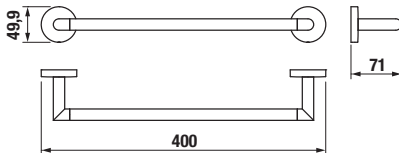


TOWEL RAIL, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3812F17160001	towel rail, 40 cm, black matte	30 €

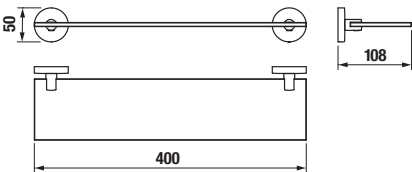


GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3852F17160001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/ black matte	26 €

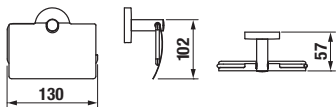


TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27160001	toilet paper holder, with cover, black matte	22 €

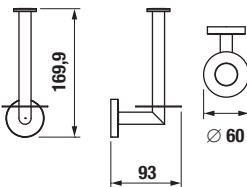


SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27161011	spare toilet paper holder, black matte	25 €

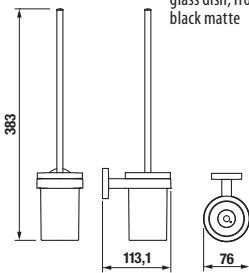


TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3842F17160001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/ black matte	40 €



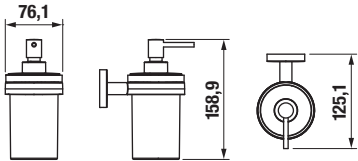
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



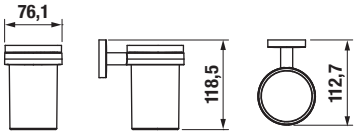
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F20041001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/ chrome	30 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



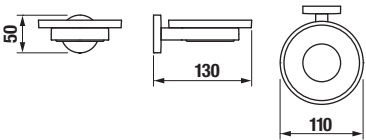
Article number	Description	Price
H3822F10040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/ chrome	18 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



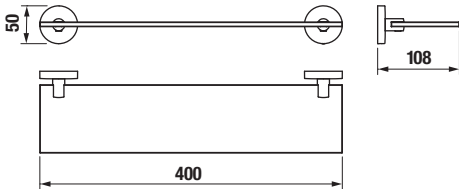
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F10040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/ chrome	18 €



GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F10040001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/ chrome	21 €

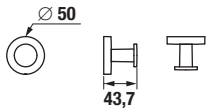


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



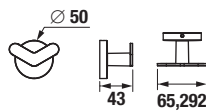
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040001	towel hook, chrome	10 €



DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



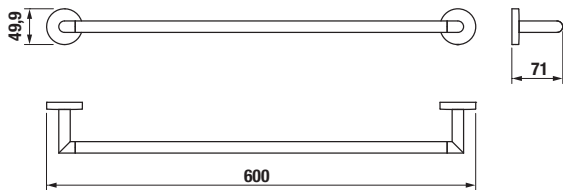
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040101	double towel hook, chrome	12 €



TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



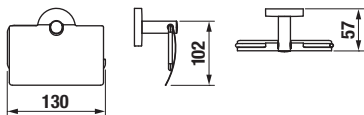
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F20040001	towel rail, 60 cm, chrome	25 €



TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



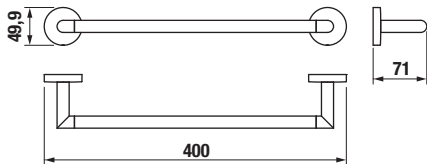
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	18 €



TOWEL RAIL 40 CM MIO STYLE



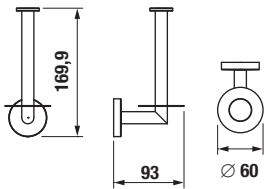
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F10040001	towel rail, 40 cm, chrome	24 €



SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



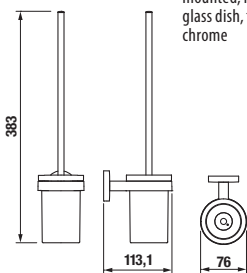
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20041011	spare toilet paper holder, chrome	20 €



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/ chrome	32 €



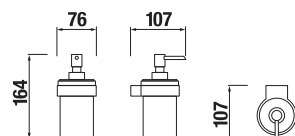
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



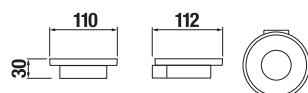
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/chrome	36 €



GLASS SOAP DISH PURE



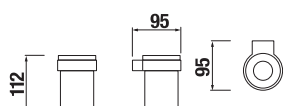
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	22 €



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



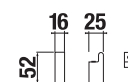
Article number	Description	Price
H3823B10040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	24 €



HOOK PURE



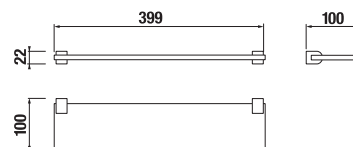
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



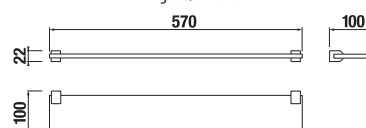
Article number	Description	Price
H3853B10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	19 €



GLASS SHELF 57 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3853B20040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	21 €

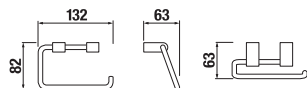


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

PAPER HOLDER PURE



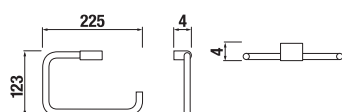
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	32 €



TOWEL RING PURE



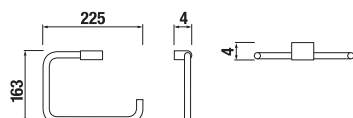
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40040001	towel ring 22,5 × 12,5 cm, chrome	31 €



TOWEL RING PURE



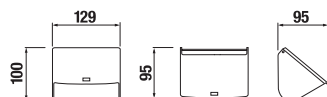
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40040001	towel ring 22,5 × 16,5 cm, chrome	32 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



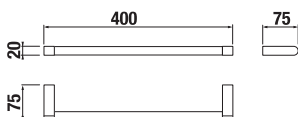
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	54 €



TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



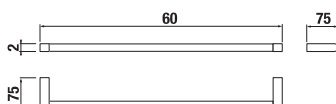
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10040001	towel rail, L=400 mm, chrome	36 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM PURE



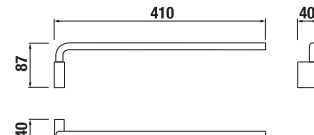
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	42 €



GYRATORY TOWEL RAIL PURE



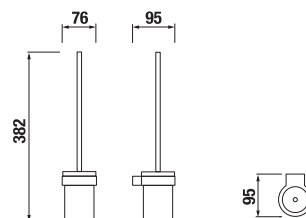
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10044001	towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome	32 €



TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3843B10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/ chrome	35 €



GLASS WIPER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H2947100040001	glass wiper, chrome	21 €

*Available while supplies last

GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	32 €

*Available while supplies last

GLASS WIPER WITH WALLHUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H2947120040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome	34 €

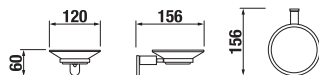
*Available while supplies last

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

GLASS SOAP DISH BASIC



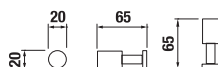
Article number	Description	Price
H3833A10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	24 €



HOOK BASIC



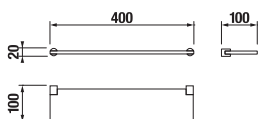
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



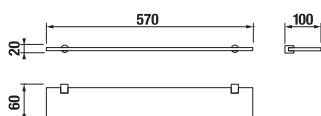
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	21 €



GLASS SHELF 57 CM BASIC



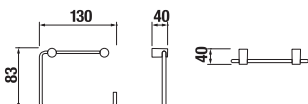
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A20040001	lass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	23 €



PAPER HOLDER BASIC



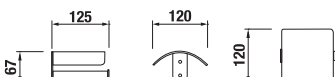
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	28 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



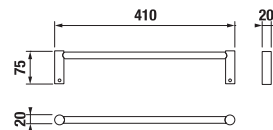
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	48 €



TOWEL RAIL 40 CM BASIC



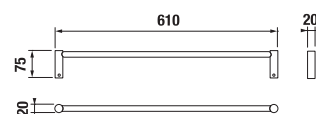
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A10040001	towel rail, L=410 mm, chrome	33 €



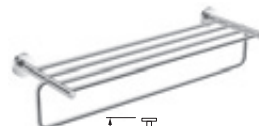
TOWEL RAIL 60 CM BASIC



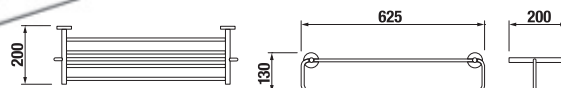
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	40 €



TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



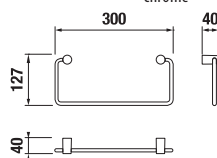
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A60040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome	95 €



TOWEL RING 30 CM BASIC



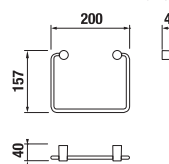
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A40040001	towel ring, L=300 mm, chrome	41 €



TOWEL RING 20 CM BASIC



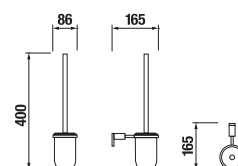
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A40044001	towel ring, L=200 mm, chrome	35 €



TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



Article number	Description	Price
H3843A10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	40 €

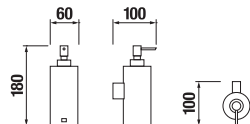


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

WALL SOAP DISPENSER GENERIC



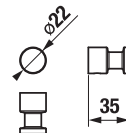
Article number	Description	Price
H3833D20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 192 ml, chrome	56 €



TOWEL HOOK GENERIC



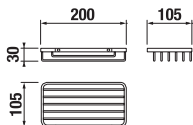
Article number	Description	Price
H3813D30040001	towel hook, chrome	6 €



GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM GENERIC



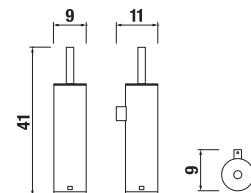
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30041001	wired container, 200x105 mm, chrome	38 €



WALL TOILET BRUSH GENERIC



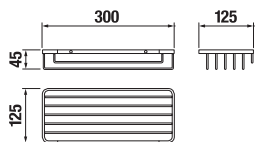
Article number	Description	Price
H3843D10040001	Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome	104 €



GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM GENERIC



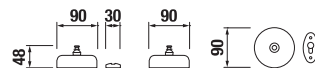
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30042001	wired container, 300x125 mm, chrome	49 €



EXTENSIBLE CLOTHESLINE GENERIC



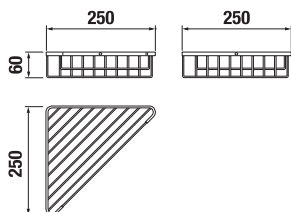
Article number	Description	Price
H3893D50040001	extensible clothesline 2000 mm, Ø 90 mm, chrome	36 €



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



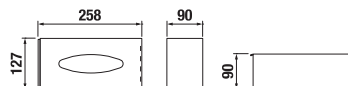
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30042301	wired container, corner, 250x250 mm, chrome	57 €



TISSUE DISPENSER GENERIC



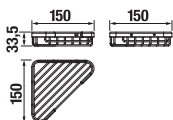
Article number	Description	Price
H3863D20040001	kleenex box, polished stainless steel	34 €



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



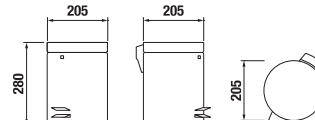
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30040301	wired container, corner, 150x150 mm, chrome	29 €



TRASH BASKET 5 L GENERIC



Article number	Description	Price
H3893D30042001	trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel	27 €



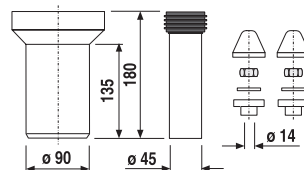
THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



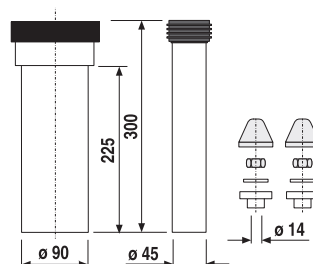
Article number	Description	Price
VS 58933C000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 180 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	6 €



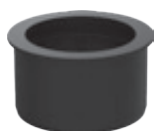
CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



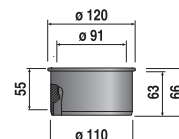
Article number	Description	Price
VS 58932C000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 300 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	15 €



REDUCTION DN90/DN100



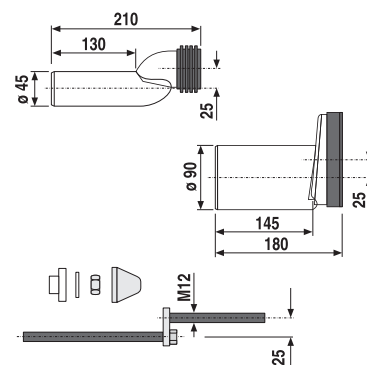
Article number	Description	Price
VS 58211C000000	reduction DN 90/DN 100, made of PE plastic, weldable, for the transition from DN 90 to DN 100	4 €



ECCENTRIC SET FOR WC CONNECTION



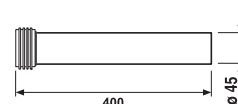
Article number	Description	Price
VS 58925C000000	eccentric set for WC connection offset 25 mm, includes: connection pipe $\varnothing$ 45 mm with wrap rubber, WC connection DN 90, WC connecting material M12	65 €



CONNECTING PIPE



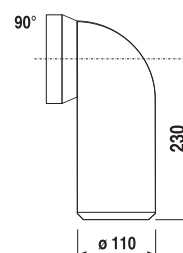
Article number	Description	Price
VS 58997C000000	connecting pipe $\varnothing$ 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €



CONNECTING WC ELBOW DN100



Article number	Description	Price
VS 58103C010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 90° with sealing	5 €

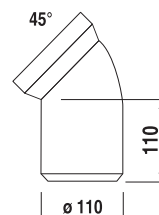


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTING WC ELBOW DN100



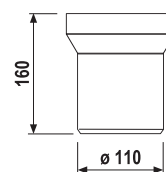
Article number	Description	Price
VS58102C010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 45°, with sealing	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



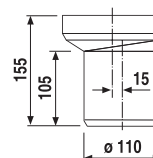
Article number	Description	Price
VS58201C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 160 mm, with sealing	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



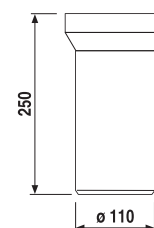
Article number	Description	Price
VS58206C010000	connecting WC piece asymmetrical, DN 100, length 155 mm, for 15 mm offset, with seal	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



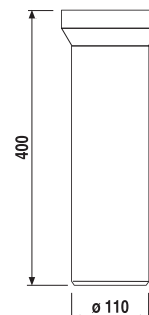
Article number	Description	Price
VS58202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



Article number	Description	Price
VS58203C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 400 mm, with sealing	5 €

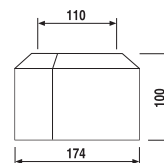


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



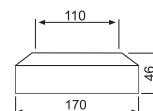
Article number	Description	Price
VS58302C010000	WC connection cover rosette, two-piece, DN 100, h = 100 mm	3 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



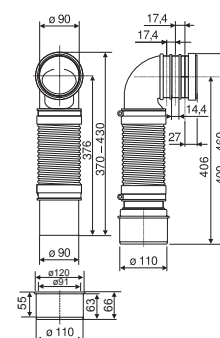
Article number	Description	Price
VS58301C010000	WC connection cover rosette, DN 100, low, height = 46 mm	1 €



CONNECTING PIPE



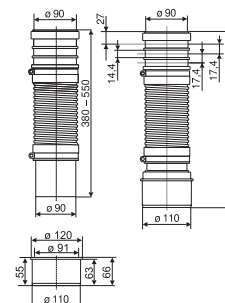
Article number	Description	Price
VS58942C000000	connecting pipe to WC, flexible, DN 90/DN 100, PE black, weldable, for difficult installation of concealed flush tanks and when moving the WC outlet in the wall or in the floor, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d = 400-460 mm	52 €



CONNECTING PIPE



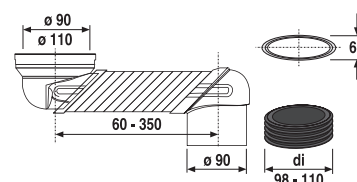
Article number	Description	Price
VS58941C000000	connection pipe to WC DN 90/DN 100, flexible, straight, PE black, weldable, for difficult installations of concealed cisterns, special corner solutions and shaft connections, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d = 410-580 mm	54 €



TOILET ELBOW



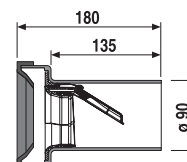
Article number	Description	Price
VS58111C000000	toilet elbow for remote connection, with floor drain within the floor structure, 60-350 mm, cuttable, with seal for WC connections DN 90 and DN 100, drain neck for DN 90, with lamellar seal for waste pipes 98 mm to 110 mm	30 €



WC CONNECTION



Article number	Description	Price
VS58928C000000	WC connection DN 90 with mechanical rodent blocker, made of PE plastic, 180 mm, flap covered with bite-resistant stainless steel, for wall-mounted toilets	40 €

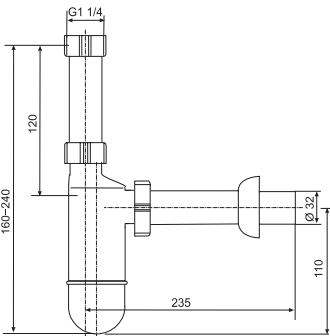


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



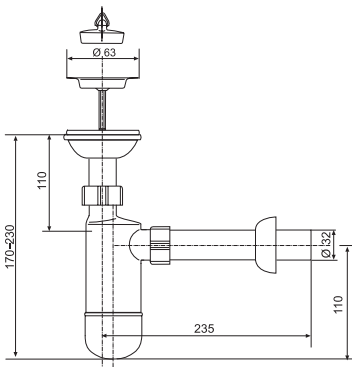
Article number	Description	Price
VS31004C000000	plastic siphon, with 1 1/4" union nut, waste 32 mm	4 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER



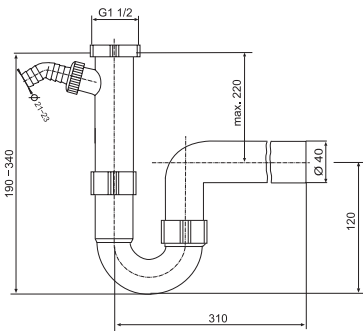
Article number	Description	Price
VS31001C000000	plastic siphon, with stainless steel strainer, plug, waste 32 mm	6 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



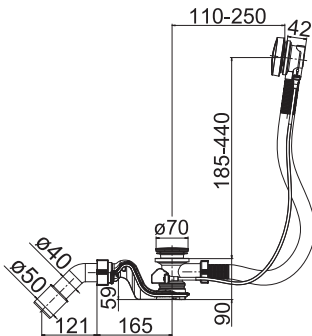
Article number	Description	Price
VS31203C000000	plastic siphon, with union nut 1 1/2", drain 40 mm, with connection for dishwasher/washing machine	4 €



BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS35333C565000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in black matte	52 €

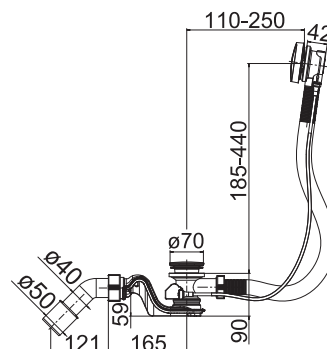


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



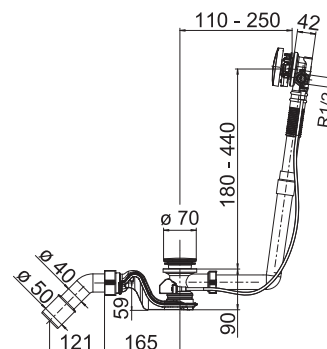
Article number	Description	Price
VS35333C00S000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in chrome	35 €



AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW



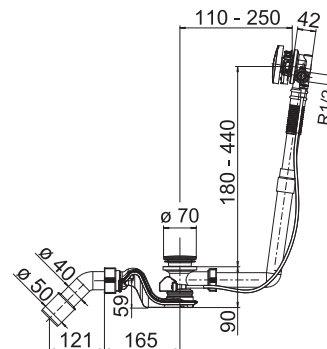
Article number	Description	Price
VS35327C560000	bathtub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon Ø 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in black matte color	128 €



AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW



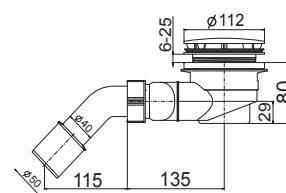
Article number	Description	Price
VS35327C000000	bathtub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon Ø 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in chrome	100 €



SHOWER SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C560000	shower siphon, installation height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet Ø 40/50 mm, with black matte cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	35 €

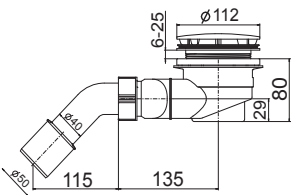


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

SHOWER SIPHON



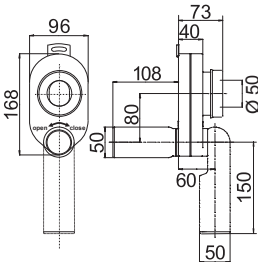
Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C000000	shower siphon, mounting height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet Ø 40/50 mm, with chrome cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	16 €



URINAL SIPHON



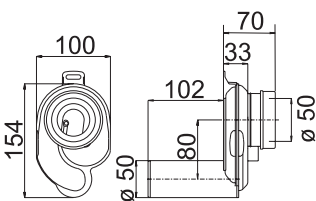
Article number	Description	Price
VS31405C000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50/50, with a flushing volume of 2-4 l, with a plug for easy cleaning, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back or down	13 €



URINAL SIPHON



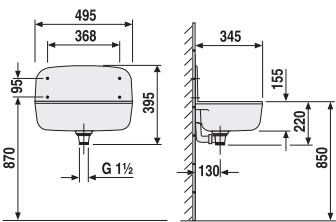
Article number	Description	Price
VS31410C000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50, with flushing volume 0.5-4 l, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back, transparent body for easy inspection of the flow	13 €



PLASTIC WASTE SINK



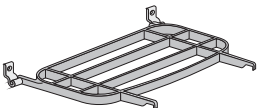
Article number	Description	Price
VS60001C010099	wallhung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	45 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



Article number	Description	Price
VS60002C000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	10 €

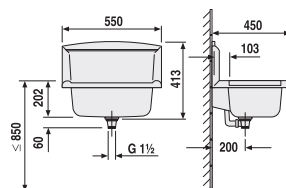


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

MULTI-PURPOSE WASHBASIN



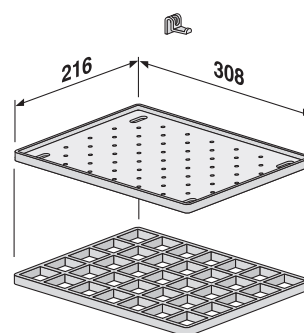
Article number	Description	Price
VS60005C010099	multi-purpose washbasin - frost and boiling water resistant, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", stopper with chain, strainer and fixing material, stainless steel hanging rail for hooks and soap dish included	87 €



STORAGE KIT FOR MULTI-PURPOSE BASIN



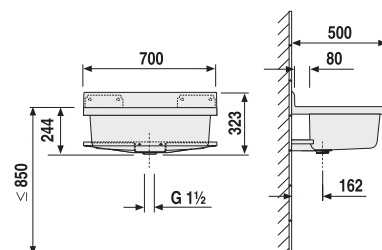
Article number	Description	Price
VS60006C000099	storage kit for VS60005C010099 multi-purpose basin, drip and underlay grid, four hooks and fixing material	19 €



SINK WITH OVERFLOW



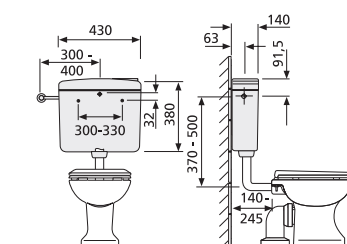
Article number	Description	Price
VS60007C010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 1/2", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	99 €
VS60007CB60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	101 €



FLUSH TANK FOR PLASTER



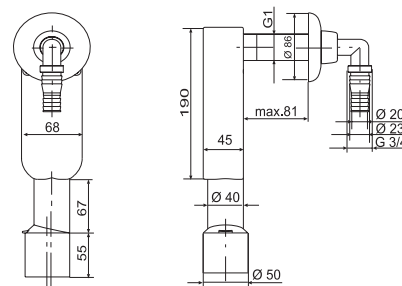
Article number	Description	Price
VS91903C01S000	flush tank for plaster, low-lying, amount of flushed water 6-9 l, internal insulation, water supply from 3 sides, economical Start-Stop flushing technique. Included in the package: flushing tank with an inserted filling valve, flushing elbow, cuff, fixing material	49 €



CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER



Article number	Description	Price
VS31603C000000	concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with chrome cover rosette and hose connection nipple, waste 40/50, material plastic	16 €

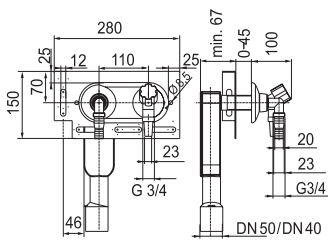


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

SET – CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER



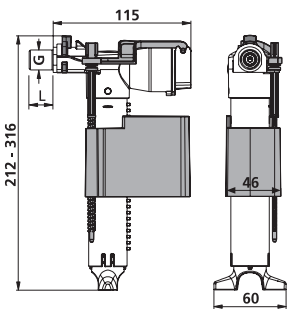
Article number	Description	Price
VS31606C000000	set - concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with hose connection nipple, with filling valve, waste 40/50, material plastic	74 €



UNIVERSAL FILLING VALVE



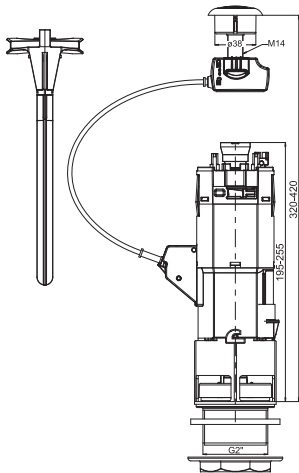
Article number	Description	Price
VS25001C000000	universal filling valve, G 3/8" L = 30 mm, quick filling 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) easy installation and maintenance, brass connection, adjustable amount of flushing water controlled by continuously variable float, for universal use in plastic, ceramic and in-wall tanks	10 €



INEO DRAIN VALVE



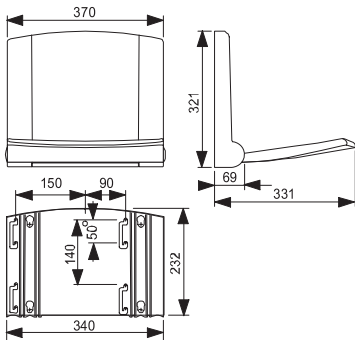
Article number	Description	Price
VS93606C810000	INEO dual drain valve for ceramic tanks, with double flush technology (9/4,5 or 6/3 litres), flexible cable flush control, flush volume continuously adjustable between 9 and 6 litres, resp. 4.5 and 3 litres, variable mounting height 320 to 420mm, button recessed in the lid or mounted on the lid, suitable for 18mm and 38mm hole diameters. Package includes: drain valve, chrome button with rosette, fixing kit for attaching the cistern to the toilet bowl.	35 €



SHOWER SEAT



Article number	Description	Price
VS54002C010000	shower seat for use in showers, baths and wellness centers, made of thermoplastic, large ergonomically shaped seat surface (370 x 260 mm), easy height adjustment by up to 50 mm, easy to clean thanks to smooth, non-porous surface, antibacterial, hidden 4-point fastening, fastening stainless steel elements, load up to 250 kg, white	209 €

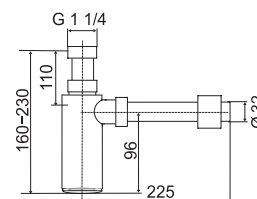


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



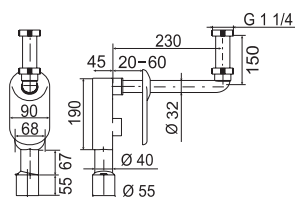
Article number	Description	Price
VS31017C000000	washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" × 32/40 mm, chrome, with rosette	35 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



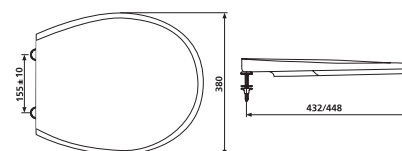
Article number	Description	Price
VS31601C000000	Concealed washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" × 40/50, with drain elbow, chrome brass connection pipe and chrome cover, drain 40/50 mm, with fixing screws	37 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



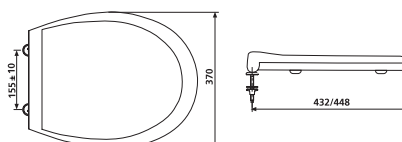
Article number	Description	Price
VS56025C010000	thermoplast seat, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, with quick release	26 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



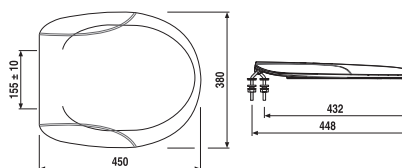
Article number	Description	Price
VS56014C010000	thermoplast seat, with adjustable stainless steel hinges with quick release	38 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



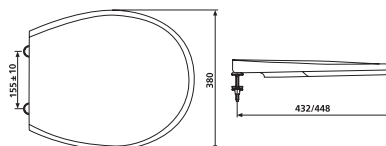
Article number	Description	Price
VS56051C010000	thermoplast seat, with stainless steel hinges with adjustable quick-release assembly	31 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



Article number	Description	Price
VS56024C010000	thermoplast seat, with plastic hinges	22 €



JIKA SUPPORTS RISING STARS IN DESIGN WITH ITS PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS

Laufen CZ works with the ceramic design students from the University of West Bohemia of Plzeň and from the Arts and Crafts College of Prague on a number of various projects. The task of the thesis for the students of Maxim Velčovský's studio of the Arts and Crafts College had the following wording: "Past - Present - Future".

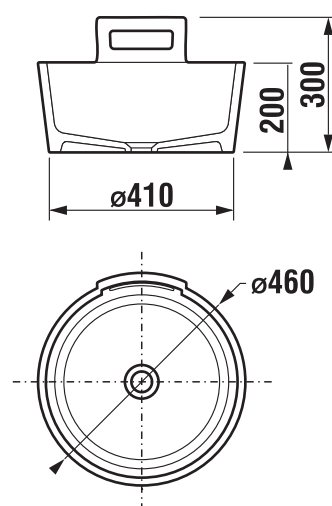
The Džber (Tub) washbasin is the very first product resulting from the JIKA ART project. The objective of the JIKA ART project is to bring art to today's ordinary bathrooms while providing opportunities to young designers. The washbasin, showcasing a strong époque inspiration, was designed by Barbora Vinařová.

Džber is a countertop washbasin. It will shine on wooden surfaces designed for bathroom interiors, as well as on ceramic and other surfaces. The diameter of its bottom part is 41 cm, with a diameter of 46 cm at the top and a height of 20 cm; washbasin height is increased by the 10 cm handle (that can be used as a towel hanger). The Džber washbasin is produced in a limited edition.

Džber (TUB) JIKA ART



Article number	Description	Price
H8101410001041	JIKA ART Džber (Tub) (with a non-closing waste valve / white ceramic cap H8981840000281)	315,69 €



OUR DESIGNER

Michal Janků JANCÍ Co.

Michal Janků has been working with the company Laufen CZ, the owner of JIKA brand, since 1992. Throughout this period he has been designing interiors of showrooms and exhibition stands at trade fairs, not only for Laufen CZ and its affiliated groups in Switzerland, Spain, Russia and other countries, but also for his own customers.

Between 2004 and 2008 he won numerous awards for the most attractive exhibitions in the Czech Republic and abroad. Recently, he has been involved in the design of many JIKA brand collections, designing, among other things, Cubito bathroom furniture, Lyra plus furniture, complete Tigo bathroom series and new ceramic products and furniture for Mio, Mio-N series.



